OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 18, 2013

NEW ISSUE - Book-Entry-Only

Ratings: Moody's: "Aa1" S&P: "AAA" Fitch: "AA+" (See "OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings")

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the 2013A Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the 2013A Bonds are not "private activity bonds." See "Tax Matters" for a discussion of the opinion of Bond Counsel, including a description of alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

\$19,635,000 CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS (Tarrant County, Texas) Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013A

Dated: June 1, 2013 Interest to accrue from date of delivery.

Due: August 15, as shown below

The \$19,635,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013A (the "2013A Bonds") will be issued in fully registered form without coupons and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the 2013A Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or multiples thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2013A Bonds purchased. Interest on the 2013A Bonds will accrue from the date of their delivery to the Initial Purchasers (the "Delivery Date") and will be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing February 15, 2014.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is *not* a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire official statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

Separate Issues. The 2013A Bonds are being offered by the City concurrently with the "City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B" (the "2013B Bonds"), as well as the "City of Arlington, Texas, Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A" and the "City of Arlington, Texas, Water and Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B" (collectively, the "Water and Wastewater Bonds"). The 2013A Bonds and the 2013B Bonds are being offered under a common Official Statement and are hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as the "Obligations." The 2013A Bonds, 2013B Bonds and Water and Wastewater Bonds are separate and distinct securities offerings being issued and sold independently. While the 2013A Bonds, 2013B Bonds and Water and Wastewater Bonds share certain common attributes, each issue is separate from the others and should be reviewed and analyzed independently, including the type of obligation being offered, its terms for payment, the security for its payment, the rights of the holders, and other features.

Optional Redemption. The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem 2013A Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2024, in whole or in part in the principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2023, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption (see "THE OBLIGATIONS – Optional Redemption").

Legality. The 2013A Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Purchasers, subject to the approving opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, Bond Counsel. (See APPENDIX C "Form of Bond Counsel Opinion").

Delivery. It is expected that the 2013A Bonds will be delivered through the facilities of DTC on or about July 10, 2013.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$16,695,000 Serial Bonds

(August 15)					(August 15)				
Maturity	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP ⁽¹⁾	Maturity	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP ⁽¹⁾
2014	\$ 985,000	3.000%	0.280%	041796HY2	2023	\$ 980,000	4.000%	2.580%	041796JH7
2015	985,000	3.000%	0.460%	041796HZ9	2024	980,000	3.000%	2.920% ⁽²⁾	041796JJ3
2016	985,000	3.000%	0.700%	041796JA2	2025	980,000	3.000%	3.210%	041796JK0
2017	985,000	3.000%	1.030%	041796JB0	2026	980,000	3.125%	3.440%	041796JL8
2018	985,000	3.000%	1.310%	041796JC8	2027	980,000	3.375%	3.660%	041796JM6
2019	985,000	3.000%	1.630%	041796JD6	2028	980,000	3.500%	3.770%	041796JN4
2020	985,000	3.000%	1.850%	041796JE4	2029	980,000	4.000%	3.770% ⁽²⁾	041796JP9
2021	980,000	3.000%	2.130%	041796JF1	2030	980,000	4.000%	3.850% ⁽²⁾	041796JQ7
2022	980,000	4.000%	2.390%	041796JG9					

(Interest to accrue from Delivery Date)

\$2,940,000 Term Bonds

\$2,940,000 4.000% Term Bond Due August 15, 2033 Priced to Yield 4.020% CUSIP Number: 041796JR5

(Interest to accrue from Delivery Date)

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. Neither the City, the Financial Advisor, nor the Purchasers are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

⁽²⁾ Yield calculated based upon the assumption that the Bonds designated and sold at a premium will be redeemed on August 15, 2023, the first optional redemption date for the Bonds, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JUNE 18, 2013

NEW ISSUE – Book-Entry-Only

Ratings: Moody's: "Aa1" S&P: "AAA" Fitch: "AA+" (See "OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings")

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the 2013B Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the 2013B Bonds are not "private activity bonds." See "Tax Matters" for a discussion of the opinion of Bond Counsel, including a description of alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN DESIGNATED AS "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" FOR FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.

\$6,345,000 CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS (Tarrant County, Texas) Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B

Dated: June 1, 2013 Interest to accrue from date of delivery.

The \$6,345,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013B (the "2013B Bonds") will be issued in fully registered form without coupons and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). DTC will act as securities depository for the 2013B Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or multiples thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the 2013B Bonds purchased. Interest on the 2013B will accrue from their date of delivery to the Initial Purchasers (the "Delivery Date") and Bonds will be payable on February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing August 15, 2013.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

(August 15)					(August 15)					
Maturity	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP ⁽¹⁾	Maturity	1	Amount	Rate	Yield	CUSIP ⁽¹⁾
2014	\$ 2,510,000	2.000%	0.400%	041796HN6	2019	\$	385,000	3.000%	1.660%	041796HT3
2015	805,000	2.000%	0.510%	041796HP1	2020		375,000	3.000%	1.900%	041796HU0
2016	415,000	2.000%	0.750%	041796HQ9	2021		365,000	3.000%	2.210%	041796HV8
2017	400,000	2.000%	1.030%	041796HR7	2022		355,000	3.000%	2.460%	041796HW6
2018	390,000	2.500%	1.360%	041796HS5	2023		345,000	3.000%	2.630%	041796HX4

(Interest to accrue from Delivery Date)

(1) CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Services. Neither the City, the Financial Advisor, nor the Purchasers are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is *not* a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire official statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

Separate Issues. The 2013B Bonds are being offered by the City concurrently with the "City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2013A" (the "2013A Bonds"), as well as the "City of Arlington, Texas, Water and Wastewater Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A" and the "City of Arlington, Texas, Water and Wastewater Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B" (collectively, the "Water and Wastewater Bonds"). The 2013B Bonds and the 2013A Bonds are being offered under a common Official Statement and are hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as the "Obligations." The 2013A Bonds, 2013B Bonds and Water and Wastewater Bonds are separate and distinct securities offerings being issued and sold independently. While the 2013B Bonds, 2013A Bonds and Water and Wastewater Bonds share certain common attributes, each issue is separate from the other and should be reviewed and analyzed independently, including the type of obligation being offered, its terms for payment, the security for its payment, the rights of the holders, and other features.

No Optional Redemption. The 2013B Bonds are NOT subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity.

Legality. The 2013B Bonds are offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Purchasers, subject to the approving opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, Bond Counsel. (See APPENDIX C "Form of Bond Counsel Opinion").

Delivery. It is expected that the 2013B Bonds will be delivered through the facilities of DTC on or about July 10, 2013.

Due: August 15, as shown below

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This summary is subject in all respects to the more complete information and definitions contained or incorporated in this Official Statement. The offering of the Obligations to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. No person is authorized to detach this data page from this Official Statement or to otherwise use it without the entire Official Statement.

ТНЕ СІТУ	The City of Arlington, Texas (the "City"), is located at the center of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, between Dallas and Fort Worth and eight miles south of the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. The City, which encompasses 99.4 square miles operates under a Council/Manager form of government (see "INTRODUCTION – The Issuer").
THE 2013A BONDS	The \$19,635,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013A, dated June 1, 2013, will be issued as serial bonds maturing on August 15, in each of the years 2014 through 2030 and as term bonds maturing on August 15, 2033 (see "THE OBLIGATIONS - General").
THE 2013B BONDS	The \$6,345,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B, dated June 1, 2013, will be issued as serial bonds maturing on August 15 in each of the years 2014 through 2023 (see "THE OBLIGATIONS - General").
PAYMENT OF INTEREST	Interest on the Obligations accrues from the date of initial delivery. Interest on the 2013A Bonds will be paid on February 15, 2014, and on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the 2013B Bonds will be paid on August 15, 2013 and on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or prior redemption. (See "THE OBLIGATIONS - General" and "THE OBLIGATIONS – Optional Redemption").
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE	The 2013A Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to authority granted by the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, Article XIII of the City's Home Rule Charter, an election held on November 4, 2008 (the "Election"), and an ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of 2013A Bonds (the "2013A Ordinance").
G	The 2013B Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to authority granted by the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Article XIII of the City's Home Rule Charter and an ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of 2013B Bonds (the "2013B Ordinance" and together with the 2013A Ordinance, the "Ordinances").
SECURITY FOR THE OBLIGATIONS	The Obligations, when issued, will be direct obligations of the City, payable from the proceeds of a continuing and direct and annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property within the City.
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem 2013A Bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2024, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 15, 2023, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption (see "THE OBLIGATIONS – Optional Redemption").
	The 2013B Bonds are NOT subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity.
TAX EXEMPTION	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the interest on the Obligations will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, and the Obligations are not "private activity bonds." See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a discussion of the opinion of Bond Counsel, including a description of the alternative minimum tax consequences on corporations.
USE OF PROCEEDS	The proceeds from the sale of the 2013A Bonds are being used to provide for (i) designing, developing, constructing, improving, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, sidewalks, bridges and other public ways of the City; (ii) acquiring, developing, renovating and improving parks and open spaces for park and recreation purposes in the City; and (iii) paying the costs related to the issuance of the 2013A Bonds.
	The proceeds from the sale of the 2013B Bonds are being used to provide funds for (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the City (the "Refunded Obligations") listed on schedule I hereto for debt service savings; and (ii) paying the costs related to the issuance of the 2013B Bonds.

RATINGS	The Obligations are rated "Aa1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, ("S&P") and "AA+" by Fitch Ratings. The City's presently outstanding tax supported debt and outstanding certificates of obligation has underlying ratings of "Aa1" by Moody's, "AAA" by S&P and "AA+" by Fitch. (see "OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings").
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY	
SYSTEM	The definitive Obligations will be initially registered and delivered only to Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC pursuant to the Book-Entry-Only System described herein. Beneficial ownership of the Obligations may be acquired in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof within a maturity. No physical delivery of the Obligations will be made to the beneficial owners thereof. Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Obligations will be payable by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., which will make distribution of the amounts so paid to the beneficial owners of the Obligations (see "THE OBLIGATIONS - Book-Entry-Only System").
PAYMENT RECORD	The City has never defaulted on its revenue obligations and has not defaulted on its bonds payable from ad valorem taxation since 1935, when all such bonds were refunded at par with a reduction in interest rate.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

CITY OF ARLINGTON

Elected Officials

	Length of	Term	
City Council	Service	Expires	Occupation
Robert Cluck, M.D. Mayor	12 years ⁽¹⁾	May, 2015	Physician
Charlie Parker Council Member	1 year	May, 2014	Community Volunteer
Sheri Capehart Council Member	13 years ⁽²⁾	May, 2014	Computer Security Analyst, Retired
Robert Rivera Council Member	8 years	May, 2015	Banker/Vice President
Kathryn Wilemon Mayor Pro Tem	10 years	May, 2015	Community Volunteer
Lana Wolff Council Member	10 Years	May, 2015	Community Volunteer
Robert Shepard Council Member	5 years	May, 2014	Attorney
Jimmy Bennett Council Member	5 years	May, 2014	Certified Public Accountant
Michael Glaspie Council Member	1 Year	May, 2015	Church Minister

(1) Served as Council member from May 2000 to May 2003 and elected Mayor in May 2004.

⁽²⁾ Previously served as Council member from May 1999 to May 2003.

Appointed Officials

N	D 111	Years of Employment
Name	Position	with City
Trey Yelverton	City Manager	20
Gilbert Perales	Deputy City Manager	6
Theron Bowman	Deputy City Manager	30
Don Jakeway	Deputy City Manager	8 Months
April Nixon	Director, Finance and Management Resources	20
Jay Doegey	City Attorney	26
Mary Supino	City Secretary	3

ADVISORS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

Independent Auditors	Grant Thornton L.L.P., Dallas, Texas
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani L.L.P., Dallas, Texas
Financial Advisor	Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc., Dallas, Texas

For additional information regarding the City, please contact:

Ms. April Nixon Mr. Mike Finley City of Arlington 101 W. Abram Street, 3rd Floor Arlington, Texas (817) 459-6100 Mr. Dave Gordon Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc. 1717 Main Street, Suite 4700 Dallas, Texas (214) 658-1670

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, schedules and the Appendices hereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell and is not to be used in an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

Certain information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the City and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a promise or guaranty by, the City of the Financial Advisor. The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct as to any time subsequent to its date. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION" for a description of the City's undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

Neither the City, nor its, Financial Advisor, make any representation regarding the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company, or its book-entry-only system, as such information has been furnished by the Depository Trust Company.

THE OBLIGATIONS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. THE REGISTRATION OF QUALIFICATION OF THE OBLIGATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF SECURITIES LAW OF THE STATES IN WHICH THE OBLIGATIONS HAVE BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED AND THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION IN OTHER STATES CANNOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

The cover page contains certain information for general reference only and is not intended as a summary of this offering. Investors should read the entire Official Statement, including all schedules and appendices attached hereto, to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS "FORWARD-LOOKING" STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY	.iv
----------------------------	-----

CITY OFFICIALS, STAFF, CONSULTANTS vi

INTRODUCTION	1
THE ISSUER	1

THE OBLIGATIONS	. 1
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE	. 1
GENERAL	. 1
SECURITY	
TAX RATE LIMITATIONS	. 2
USE OF PROCEEDS	. 2
REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS	. 2
SOURCES AND USES	. 2
LEGAL MATTERS	. 3
PAYMENT RECORD	. 3
PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR	
AMENDMENTS	. 3
OPTIONAL REDEMPTION	.4
NOTICE OF REDEMPTION	.4
REDEMPTION PROCEDURES WHILE BONDS	
HELD BY DTC	. 5
DEFEASANCE	. 5
HOLDERS' REMEDIES	. 5
REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE	.6

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM7

USE OF CERTAIN TERMS IN OTHER SECTIONS	
OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT	8
EFFECT OF TERMINATION OF BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY	
SYSTEM	8

INVESTMENTS	9
LEGAL INVESTMENTS	9
INVESTMENT POLICIES	10
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS	10
TABLE 1- CURRENT INVESTMENTS	10
TABLE 2 – AUTHORIZED PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	
BONDS AND USE OF PROCEEDS	
DEBT INFORMATION	11
TABLE 3 - KEY DEBT RATIOS	11
TABLE 4 - DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	12
TABLE 5 - COMPUTATION OF SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT .	13
TABLE 6 – TAX ADEQUACY	14

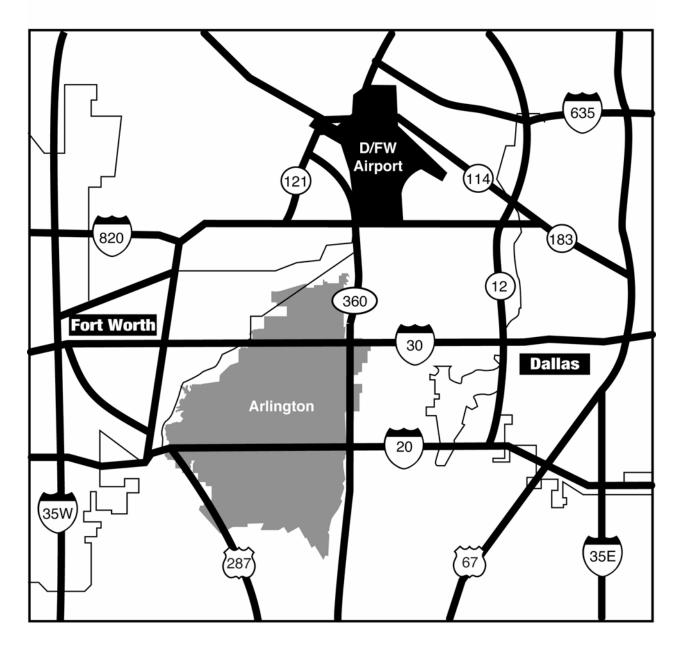
TAX-SUPPORTED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	
PROGRAM	15
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	15
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING AND ACCOUNTING STRUCTURE	15
CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT	15

ACCOUNTING STANDARDS	
MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING	15

GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES 17

CERTAIN OPERATIONS OF THE GENERAL FUND	17
TABLE 7 – GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	
HISTORY	17
TABLE 8 – DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET	18
	10
TAX DATA	
GENERAL AUTHORITY FOR AD VALOREM TAXATION	
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE AND ROLLBACK TAX RATE	
PROPERTY SUBJECT TO TAXATION	
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICTS	
APPRAISAL OF TAXABLE PROPERTY	
CITY'S RIGHTS IN THE EVENT OF TAX DELINQUENCIES	
TAX LIMITATION ELECTION	
TAX REVENUE	
TABLE 9 – TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION AND COLLECTION	==
RATIOS	22
TABLE 10 – TAX BASE DISTRIBUTION	
TABLE 11 – TOP TEN TAXPAYERS	22
MUNICIPAL SALES TAX	
TABLE 12 – MUNICIPAL SALES TAX HISTORY	23
PENSION FUND	23
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS	
DISABILITY INCOME PLAN	26
SUPPLEMENTAL DEATH BENEFITS PLAN	26
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION	
ANNUAL REPORTS	
MATERIAL EVENT NOTICES	
AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM MSRB	
LIMITATIONS AND AMENDMENTS	
COMPLIANCE WITH PRIOR UNDERTAKINGS	27
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	27
TAX MATTERS	28
TAX EXEMPTION	28
ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES	28
OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION	
RATINGS	
LITIGATION	
REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION	
INITIAL PURCHASER OF THE 2013A BONDS	
INITIAL PURCHASER OF THE 2013B BONDS	
FINANCIAL ADVISOR	30
FORWARD – LOOKING STATEMENTS	21
CERTIFICATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT	
MISCELLANEOUS	
WISCELLANEOUS	
SCHEDULE 1 – Schedule of Refunded Obligations	32
APPENDIX A	A
APPENDIX A General Information Regarding the City	
General Information Regarding the City	
General Information Regarding the City	ton
General Information Regarding the City APPENDIX B Audited Basic Financial Statements of the City of Arling	
General Information Regarding the City	
General Information Regarding the City APPENDIX B Audited Basic Financial Statements of the City of Arling Year Ended September 30, 2012 APPENDIX C	В
General Information Regarding the City APPENDIX B Audited Basic Financial Statements of the City of Arling Year Ended September 30, 2012	В

Dallas/Fort Worth/Arlington Metropolitan Area



CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS (Tarrant County, Texas)

\$19,635,000 Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013A

and

\$6,345,000 Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B

INTRODUCTION

The following material is qualified in its entirety by the detailed information and financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Official Statement, reference to which is hereby made for all purposes.

The Issuer

The City of Arlington, Texas (the "City"), is located at the center of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex, between Dallas and Fort Worth and 8 miles south of the Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport. The City, which encompasses 99.4 square miles, had a 2012 estimated population of 365,860. The City operates as a home-rule City under a Council-Manager form of government as established by its Charter. There is a nine member City Council (the "Council") vested with local legislative power. Three council members and the Mayor are elected "at large" and five council members are elected in five single member districts. All members of the Council are elected for terms of two years, with the elections being held in even/odd years for approximately half the seats and provides the following services to the citizens of the City: public safety (police and fire), public works, public welfare, parks and recreation, public health, water and wastewater utilities, and general administrative services. The City operates its water and wastewater system, its storm water system and its sanitary landfill operation (currently outsourced) as self-supporting enterprise funds.

THE OBLIGATIONS

Authority for Issuance

The 2013A Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to authority granted by the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1331, Texas Government Code, as amended, Article XIII of the City's Home Rule Charter, an election held on November 4, 2008 (the "Election"), and an ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of 2013A Bonds (the "2013A Ordinance").

The 2013B Bonds are authorized and issued pursuant to authority granted by the Constitution and the general laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, Article XIII of the City's Home Rule Charter and an ordinance passed by the City Council authorizing the issuance of 2013B Bonds (the "2013B Ordinance" and together with the 2013A Ordinance, the "Ordinances").

General

The \$19,635,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2013A (the "2013A Bonds"), will be dated June 1, 2013, and will mature on the dates set forth on the cover of this Official Statement. Interest will accrue from the Date of Delivery and will be paid on February 15, 2014, and on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or prior redemption.

\$6,345,000 City of Arlington, Texas, Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2013B (the "2013B Bonds") will be dated June 1, 2013, and will mature on the dates set forth on page iii of this Official Statement. Interest will accrue from the Date of Delivery and will be paid on August 15, 2013, and on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter until maturity.

Security

The Obligations, when issued, will be direct obligations of the City, payable from the proceeds of a continuing and direct and annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property within the City.

Tax Rate Limitation

All taxable property within the City is subject to the assessment, levy and collection by the City of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all ad valorem tax debt within the limits prescribed by law. Article XI, Section 5, of the Texas Constitution is applicable to the City, and limits its maximum ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 Taxable Assessed Valuation for all City purposes. Administratively, the Attorney General of the State of Texas will permit allocation of \$1.50 of the \$2.50 maximum tax rate for all General Obligation debt service, as calculated at the time of issuance.

Use of Proceeds

The proceeds from the sale of the 2013A Bonds are being used to provide for (i) designing, developing, constructing, improving, extending and expanding streets, thoroughfares, sidewalks, bridges and other public ways of the City; (ii) acquiring, developing, renovating and improving parks and open spaces for park and recreation purposes; (iii) designing, constructing, improving, renovating, expanding, equipping, and furnishing fire fighting facilities; and (iv) paying the costs related to the issuance of the 2013A Bonds.

The proceeds from the sale of the 2013B Bonds are being used to provide funds for (i) refunding certain outstanding debt of the City (the "Refunded Obligations") listed on schedule I hereto for debt service savings; and (ii) paying the costs related to the issuance of the 2013B Bonds.

Refunded Obligations

A portion of the proceeds from the sale of the 2013B Bonds will be used to refund the outstanding debt obligations of the City listed on Schedule I hereto (the "Refunded Obligations"). The principal and interest due on the Refunded Obligations are to be paid on the scheduled interest payment dates and the respective maturity or redemption dates, as applicable, of such Refunded Obligations, from funds to be deposited pursuant to a certain Deposit Agreement (the "Deposit Agreement") between the City and Bank of New York Mellon N.A., the Paying Agent for the Refunded Obligations (the "Paying Agent"). The 2013B Ordinance provides that from the proceeds of the sale of the 2013B Bonds received from the Purchasers, together with other lawfully available funds of the City, if any, the City will deposit with the Paying Agent the amount necessary to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations on their respective maturity or redemption dates.

By the deposit of cash with the Paying Agent pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, the City will have effected the defeasance of all of the Refunded Obligations in accordance with the law. It is the opinion of Bond Counsel that as a result of such defeasance and in reliance upon the Sufficiency Certificate executed by the Paying Agent, the Refunded Obligations will be outstanding only for the purpose of receiving payments from the cash held for such purpose by the Paying Agent and such Refunded Obligations will not be deemed as being outstanding obligations of the City payable from taxes nor for the purpose of applying any limitation on the issuance of debt.

Sources and Uses

The sources and uses of funds for the Series 2013A Bonds are as follows:

Sources:	
Par amount of the Series 2013A Bonds	\$ 19,635,000.00
Net Premium	693,368.95
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 20,328,368.95
Uses:	
Deposit to Construction Fund	\$ 20,000,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	177,950.20
Cost of Issuance	 150,418.75
Total Uses of Funds	\$ 20,328,368.95

The sources and uses of funds for the Series 2013B Bonds are as follows:

Sources:	
Par amount of the Series 2013B Bonds	\$ 6,345,000.00
Net Premium	227,177.05
City Contribution	141,090.28
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 6,713,267.33
Uses:	
Deposit to Escrow Fund for Refunded Obligations	\$ 6,585,251.00
Underwriters' Discount	47,375.50
Cost of Issuance	80,640.83
Total Uses of Funds	\$ 6,713,267.33

Legal Matters

The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Obligations, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of said Obligations will also be furnished. Bond Counsel was not request to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed an responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed and information describing the Obligations in the Official Statement to verify that such descriptions confirm to the provisions of the Ordinances.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Obligations express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction. The legal fee to be paid to Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Obligations is contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Obligations. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will accompany the Obligations deposited with DTC or will be printed on the definitive Obligations in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

Payment Record

The City has never defaulted on its revenue obligations and has not defaulted on its bonds payable from ad valorem taxation since 1935, when all such bonds were refunded at par with a reduction in interest rate.

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., Dallas, Texas. Payments of principal and interest on the Obligations will be payable by Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") to DTC or its nominee, Cede & Co., which will then remit such payments to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Obligations, as described herein under "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM."

Principal of the Obligations will be payable to the registered owner at maturity or prior redemption upon presentation at the designated payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Interest on the Obligations will be payable by check, dated as of the interest payment date, and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (See "Record Date for Interest Payment" herein), or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Obligations shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original payment date.

Amendments

The City may amend the Ordinances without the consent of or notice to any registered owners in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Obligations then outstanding, as applicable, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the respective Ordinances, except that, without the consent of the registered owners of all of the Obligations, as applicable, no such amendment, addition or rescission may (1) change the date specified as the date on which the principal on any installment of interest is due payable, reduce the principal amount or the rate of interest, or in any other way modify the terms of their payment, (2) give any preference to any Obligations, as applicable, over any other Obligations or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount required to be held by owners for consent to any amendment, addition or rescission.

Optional Redemption

The City has reserved the right and option to redeem the 2013A Bonds scheduled to mature on or after August 15, 2024, prior to their scheduled maturities, in whole or in part, on August 15, 2023, or on any date thereafter, at a price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. If less than all of the Obligations are to be redeemed the City reserves the right to determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and if less than a maturity is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Bonds are in Book-Entry-Only form) shall determine by lot or other method that results in random selection which of the Obligations of such maturities, or portions thereof, shall be redeemed. If any Obligation (or portion of the principal amount thereof) shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Obligations (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent/Registrar on the redemption date.

The 2013B Bonds are NOT subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity.

MANDATORY REDEMPTION OF THE TERM BONDS... The Series 2013A Bonds maturing on August 15, 2033 (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory redemption in part prior to maturity on August 15 in the years shown below at 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption from payments into the Interest and Sinking Fund which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem on August 15 of each year the principal amount of such Term Bonds as follows:

	\$2,940,000 Term Bond		
	Stated to Mat	ure	
01	n August 15,	2033	
		I	Principal
Year	_		Amount
2031		\$	980,000
2032			980,000
2033	(maturity)		980,000

The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption requirements may be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of such Term Bonds which, prior to the date of the mailing of notice of such mandatory redemption, (1) shall have been acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described in the preceding paragraph and not therefore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

Notice of Redemption

Not less than 30 days prior to the redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a notice of redemption by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to each registered owner (the "Owner") of a Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part at the address of the Owner as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

The City reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the City retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the City delivers a certificate of the City to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any obligations subject to conditional redemption if such redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding, and the rescission of such redemption shall not constitute an event of default. Further, in the case of a conditional redemption, the failure of the City to make moneys and/or authorized securities available in part or in whole on or before the redemption date shall not constitute an event of default.

ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER RECEIVED BY AN OWNER. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE OBLIGATIONS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY OBLIGATION OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH OBLIGATIONS OR PORTION THEREOF, SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

Redemption Procedures While Bonds Held by DTC

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the City, so long as a Book-Entry-Only system is used for the Obligations, will send any notice of redemption (with respect to the Bonds), notice of proposed amendment to the Ordinances or other notices with respect to the Obligations only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the beneficial owner, shall not affect the validity of the redemption of the Obligations called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of a portion of Obligations by the City will reduce the outstanding principal amount, as applicable, of such Obligations held by DTC.

In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only system, a redemption of such Obligations held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Obligations from the beneficial owners.

Any such selection of Obligations to be redeemed will not be governed by the Ordinances and will not be conducted by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act a nominees, with respect to the payments on the Obligations or the providing of notice to DTC participants, indirect participants, or beneficial owners of the selection of portions of the Obligations selected for redemption (see "Book-Entry-Only System")

Defeasance

The City may discharge its obligations to the registered owners of any or all of the Obligations to pay principal, interest and redemption price thereon in any manner permitted by law. Under current Texas law, such discharge may be accomplished either by (i) depositing with the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas a sum of money equal to the principal of, premium if any, and all interest to accrue on the Obligations to maturity or prior redemption or (ii) by depositing with a paying agent, or other authorized escrow agent, amounts sufficient to provide for the payment and/or redemption of the Obligations; provided that such deposits may be invested and reinvested only in (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, and (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

Under current state law, after such deposit as described above, the Obligations shall no longer be regarded as outstanding or unpaid. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Obligations have been made as described above, all rights of the City to initiate proceedings to call the Obligations for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Obligations are extinguished; provided, however, that the right to call the Obligations for redemption is not extinguished if the City: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Obligations for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Obligations immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

There is no assurance that the current law will not be changed in a manner which would permit investments other than those described above to be made with amounts deposited to defease the Obligations. Because the Ordinances do not contractually limit such investments, registered owners may be deemed to have consented to defeasance with such other investments, notwithstanding the fact that such investments may not be of the same investment quality as those currently permitted under Texas law.

Holders' Remedies

The Ordinances provide that while any of the Obligations are outstanding there shall be levied, assessed and collected a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Obligations when due and to pay the expenses necessary in collecting such taxes. If the City defaults in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond when due, or the City defaults in the observance or performance of any of the covenants, conditions, or obligations of the City, the failure to perform which materially, adversely affects the rights of the owners, including but not limited to, their prospect or ability to be repaid in accordance with the Ordinances, and the continuation thereof for a period of 60 days after notice of such default is given by any owner to the City, any registered owner is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring the City to make such payment or observe and perform such covenants, obligations, or conditions. Such right is in addition to any other rights the registered owners of the Obligations may be provided by the laws of the State. Under Texas law, there is no right to the acceleration of maturity of the Obligations upon the failure of the City to observe any covenant under the Obligations. Although a registered owner of Obligation, such judgment could not be satisfied by execution against any property of the City. Such registered owner's only practical remedy, if a default occurs, is a mandamus or mandatory injunction proceeding to compel the City, to assess and collect an annual ad valorem tax sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Obligations as it becomes due. The enforcement of any such remedy may be difficult and time consuming and a registered owner could be required to enforce such remedy on a periodic basis.

On June 30, 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in Tooke v. City of Mexia, 197 S.W.3d 325 (Tex. 2006) ("Tooke") that a waiver of sovereign immunity must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. In so ruling, the Court declared that statutory language such as "sue and be sued", in and of itself, did not constitute a clear and unambiguous waiver of sovereign immunity. In Tooke, the Court noted the enactment in 2005 of sections 271.151-.160, Texas Local Government Code (the "Local Government Immunity Waiver Act"), which, according to the Court, waives "immunity from suit for contract claims against most local governmental entities in certain circumstances." Because it is not clear that the Texas Legislature has effectively waived the City's immunity from suit of money damages, holders of the Obligations may not be able to bring suit against the City for breach of the Ordinances or the Obligations. As noted above, the Ordinances provide that holders may exercise the remedy of mandamus to enforce the obligations of the City under the Ordinances. Neither the remedy of mandamus nor any other type of injunctive relief was at issue in Tooke, and it is unclear whether Tooke will be construed to have any effect with respect to the exercise of mandamus, as such remedy has been interpreted by Texas courts. In general, Texas courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require public officials to perform ministerial acts that clearly pertain to their duties. Texas courts have held that a ministerial act is defined as a legal duty that is prescribed and defined with a precision and certainty that leaves nothing to the exercise of discretion or judgment, though mandamus is not available to enforce purely contractual duties. However, mandamus may be used to require a public officer to perform legally-imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract to which the State or a political subdivision of the State is a party (including the payment of monies due under a contract). Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code ("Chapter 1371"), which pertains to the issuance of public securities by issuers such as the City, permits the City to waive sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing its obligations, but in connection with the issuance of the obligations, the City has not waived sovereign immunity in the proceedings authorizing the Obligations.

The Ordinances do not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the holders upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Ordinances, or upon any other condition. Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Bond holders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinions of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Ordinances and the Obligations are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

<u>Registration and Payment.</u> The Obligations will be initially issuable only in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC which will act as securities depository for the Obligations. Principal and semiannual interest on the Obligations will be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, which shall disburse such payments to the DTC Participants who will distribute such payments to the Beneficial Owners as described herein.

For so long as DTC is the securities depository for the Obligations, then the term "Owner" shall refer solely to DTC. In the event that DTC is no longer the securities depository for the Obligations, the term "Owner" shall refer to a successor securities depository or the Beneficial Owners of the Obligations which are shown as registered Owners on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

<u>Future Registration.</u> In the event that DTC is no longer the securities depository for the Obligations and a successor securities depository is not appointed by the City printed certificates for the obligations will be delivered to the owners thereof, and thereafter, the Obligations may be transferred, registered and assigned only on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar and such registration shall be at the expense of the City except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, exchange and transfer. An Obligation may be assigned by execution of an assignment form on the Obligations or by other instruments of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the last assignee (the new Owner) in exchange for such transferred and assigned Obligations in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinances. Such new Obligation or Bonds must be in the denomination of \$5,000 for any one maturity or any integral multiple thereof. The last assignee's claim of title to the Bond must be proved to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

<u>Record Date for Interest Payment.</u> The record date ("Record Date") for the interest payment on the Obligations on an interest payment date means the close of business on the last business day of the preceding month.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on the Obligations on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest ("Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of an Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

<u>Successor Paying Agent/Registrar</u>. Provision is made in the Ordinances for replacement of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the City, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. The Paying Agent/Registrar selected by the City shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State of Texas, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying Agent/Registrar for the Obligations. A successor Paying Agent/Registrar, if any, shall be determined by the City. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Obligations, the City agrees to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Obligations. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to issue, transfer or exchange any Obligation or portion thereof, called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Obligations. The Obligations will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Obligations, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTC is owned by the users of its registered subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, arid clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Obligations under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Obligations on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Obligation ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Obligations are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Obligations, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Obligations are discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Obligations deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Obligations with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Obligations; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Obligations are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Obligations may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Obligations, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Obligations may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Obligations for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent/Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Obligations within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Obligations unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Obligations are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal and interest payments on the Obligations will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC [nor its nominee], the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct and Indirect Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Obligations at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Obligation certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Obligation certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry-only system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Obligations are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Obligations, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinances will be given only to DTC. Information concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been obtained from DTC and is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by the City or the Initial Purchaser.

Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System

In the event the Book-Entry-Only System with respect to the Obligations is discontinued by DTC, or the use of the Book-Entry-Only System with respect to the Obligations is discontinued by the City, printed certificates will be issued to the respective holders of the Obligations, as the case may be, and the respective Obligations will be subject to transfer, exchange, and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinances, summarized under "Registration."

LEGAL HOLDINGS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Under the Texas Public Security Procedures Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 1201), the Obligations (i) are negotiable instruments, (ii) are investment securities to which Chapter 8 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code applies, and (iii) are legal and authorized investments for (A) an insurance company, (B) a fiduciary or trustee, or (C) a sinking fund of a municipality or other political subdivision or public agency of the State of Texas. The Obligations are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies and political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value. For political subdivisions in Texas which have adopted investment policies and guidelines in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256), the Obligations may have to be assigned a rating of not less than "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency before such obligations are eligible investments for sinking funds and other public funds. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Obligations are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least \$1 million of capital and savings and loan associations.

The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Obligations for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Obligations for such purposes. The City has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Obligations are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

INVESTMENTS

The City invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council of the City. Both state law and the City investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under Texas law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, including letters of credit; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which is guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent; (6) bonds issued, assumed or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) certificates of deposit (i) issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in the State of Texas, that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund, or are secured as to principal by Bonds described in clauses (1) through (6) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, or a) where the funds are invested by an investing entity through: (i) a broker that has its main office or a branch office in this state and is selected from a list adopted by the City; or (ii) a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the investing entity; (b) where the broker or the depository institution selected by the investing entity under (a) arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the City; (iii) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (iv) the investing entity appoints the depository institution selected by the investing entity under (a), an entity described by Section 2257.041(d), or a clearing broker-dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) as custodian for the investing entity with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the City, (8) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligations described in clause (1), and are placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas, (9) securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (6) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than "A" or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (6) above, clauses (11) through (13) below, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City, held in the City's name and deposited at the time the investment is made with the City or a third party designated by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less, (10) certain bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency, (11) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less that is rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank, (12) no-loan money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or less and include in their investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1 for each share and (13) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years, invest exclusively in obligations described in this paragraph, and are continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent. In addition, bond proceeds may be invested in guaranteed investment contracts that have a defined termination date and are secured by obligations, including letters of credit, of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under such contract, other than the prohibited obligations described in the next succeeding paragraph.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pools are rated no lower than "Aaa" or "AAAm" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in: (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Investment Policies

Under Texas law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management, and all City funds must be invested in investments that protect principal, and consistent with the operating requirements of the City, and yield a market rate of return. Under Texas law, City investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council or Chief Financial Officer of the City.

At least quarterly the investment officers of the City shall submit an investment report detailing: (1) the investment position of the City, (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report, (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value and the ending value of each pooled fund group, (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period, (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset, (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired, and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to: (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) state law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

Additional Provisions

Under Texas law the City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies; (2) adopt an order or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in the said order or resolution, (3) require any investment officers' with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council; (4) require the registered principal of firms seeking to sell securities to the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude imprudent investment activities, and (c) deliver a written statement attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer and investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment in mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 15% of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt services in mutual funds; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements; and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

Table 1 – Current Investments

As of March 31, 2013, the following percentages of the City's operating funds were invested in the following categories of investments:

Type of Investment	% Invested
Federal Agencies	71.45%
Statewide Pool	14.24%
Municipals	6.33%
Certificates of Deposit	5.69%
Cash	2.29%
Totals	100.00%

Source: City of Arlington, Finance and Management Resources Department.

The City's primary investment objective is to provide for the protection of principal with an emphasis on safety and liquidity. The City maintains a comprehensive cash management program that includes prudent investment of its available funds. Investment maturities are targeted to provide available cash for the operating requirements of the City.

As of March 31, 2013, the weighted average maturity of the City's operating portfolio was 440 days and the market value of the operating portfolio was 100.9 percent of its book value. No funds of the City are invested in derivative securities, i.e., securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Table 2 - Authorized Permanent Improvement Bonds and Use of Proceeds

The following table provides information on the outstanding permanent improvement bond authorizations.

(in thousands)

	Auth	norized	Pı	reviously	T	he 2013A		
Election Purpose	An	nount		Issued		Bonds		nissued
1993 Library Mobile and Portable Facilities	\$	570	\$	-	\$	-	\$	570
1997 Parks and Recreation		37,860		37,860		-		-
2003 Erosion Control		1,900		-		-		1,900
2003 Streets		83,635		83,635		-		-
2003 Traffic Management		400		-		-		400
2005 Park and Recreation		13,600		13,600		-		-
2008 Parks and Recreation		15,500		6,171		3,770		5,559
2008 Streets		103,735		38,864		13,420		51,451
2008 Library		500		-		-		500
2008 Fire		9,090		3,970		2,810		2,310
2008 Johnson Creek		12,000		-		-		12,000
Total	\$	278,790	\$	184,100	\$	20,000	\$	74,690

Source: City of Arlington Finance and Management Resources Department.

DEBT INFORMATION

Information on the City's indebtedness is presented in the following tables. Included is information on key debt ratios, rapidity of principal retirement and selected debt service schedules.

In addition to the currently outstanding ad valorem tax-supported debt previously issued by the City, the City has also issued certain combination ad valorem tax and revenue supported debt and has incurred contractual and other indebtedness and liabilities payable from ad valorem taxation. Additionally, the City has issued revenue bonds and other indebtedness payable from specific pledged revenues. Various other political subdivisions, which overlap all or a portion of the area of the City are also empowered to incur debt to be paid from revenues raised or to be raised through taxation.

Table 3 - Key Debt Ratios

			Net Tax - Supported		Tax-Supported Debt
Fiscal Year	Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Estimated Taxable Valuation ⁽²⁾	Principal Year Ended September 30 ⁽³⁾	Per Capita	Assessed Valuation
2004	355,630	\$ 15,018,724,599	\$ 283,792,540	\$ 798	1.89%
2005	361,300	15,599,320,395	280,766,546	777	1.80%
2006	362,393	16,143,581,172	258,483,552	713	1.60%
2007	364,300	16,793,424,763	243,713,552	669	1.45%
2008	369,150	17,591,230,061	217,938,552	590	1.24%
2009	370,450	18,246,819,671	286,848,552	774	1.57%
2010	365,438	18,251,104,674	297,918,552	815	1.63%
2011	365,530	17,179,112,308	272,867,302	746	1.59%
2012	365,860	17,323,444,005	270,692,912	740	1.56%
2013	N/A	17,677,641,683	268,347,912 (4)) N/A	1.52%

Source: City Financial and Management Resources Department.

Population estimates are based on percent of occupancy in available residences and census data.

(2) Estimated taxable valuation is obtained from Tarrant County Appraisal District and the City Financial and Management Resources Department.

(3) Does not include self-supporting debt. See "Table 5 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt. If revenues or other available funds of the City are not sufficient to pay the self-supporting debt, the City will be obligated to assess an ad valorem tax to pay the difference. (4)

Includes the Obligations. Does not include the Refunded Obligations.

70	
Ë	
5	
Ξ	
2	
Ξ	
2	
E	
2	
0	
E	
REQUI	
E	
Ċ	
Ē	
\geq	
2	
E	
SERVICE	
DEBT	
B	
E	
Ω	
1	
4	
e)	
Б	
3	
<u> </u>	

The following schedule sets forth the principal and interest requirements on the City's outstanding debt payable from ad valorem taxation pledged thereto.

Percentage of Principal

Supported Debt

Service

Supporting Debt

Less: Self-

Service⁽¹⁾

Net Tax

Retired

Requirements

35,116,656 36,615,691 35,164,692

Ś

5,881,812 5,859,934 5,840,428

S

d Obligations	Interest	\$ 160,250	320,500	200,750	162,000	141,750	121,500	101,250	81,000	60,750	40,500	20,250	ı	ı		ı	ı	ı	ı		ı		\$ 1,410,500
Less: Refunded Obligations	Principal	, S	2,410,000	775,000	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000	405,000							ı				\$ 6,425,000
13B Bonds	Interest	\$ 14,301	147,100	96,900	80,800	72,500	64,500	54,750	43,200	31,950	21,000	10,350	'	'	'	'	'		'	'	'		\$ 637,351
The Series 2013B Bonds	Principal	•	2,510,000	805,000	415,000	400,000	390,000	385,000	375,000	365,000	355,000	345,000	'	ı	'	'	'	'	'	ı	ı		\$ 6,345,000
13A Bonds	Interest	•	732,341	637,900	608, 350	578,800	549,250	519,700	490,150	460,600	431,200	392,000	352,800	323,400	294,000	263,375	230,300	196,000	156,800	117,600	78,400	39,200	\$ 7,452,166
The Series 2013A Bonds	Principal	- \$	985,000	985,000	985,000	985,000	985,000	985,000	985,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	980,000	\$ 19,635,000
g Debt	Interest	\$ 12,819,416	11,741,684	10,621,070	9,468,766	8,389,971	7,360,793	6,502,579	5,712,550	5,034,346	4,416,336	3,841,670	3,301,006	2,813,684	2,348,870	1,877,173	1,391,473	999,541	707,256	472,781	275,575	114,006	\$ 100,210,546
Outstanding Debt	Principal	\$ 28,325,000	29,090,000	28,835,000	27,220,000	25,330,000	21,435,000	20,150,000	17,385,000	15,730,000	14,480,000	13, 320, 000	12,175,000	11,105,000	11,190,000	10,770,000	9,775,000	7,575,000	5,750,000	4,790,000	3,915,000	2,465,000	\$ 320,810,000
Fiscal Year Ended	9/30	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	

69.58%

17,657,048

2,632,613 2,632,926 2,580,988 2,579,163

15,884,607 14,232,143 12,640,578 12,231,114 88.20%

1,313,792

2,576,756

2,578,006 2,579,356 2,581,656 2,576,988 2,577,925

2,581,506

2,581,756

2,576,663

9,798,767 7,171,185 5,012,400 3,783,393

41.98%

32,465,552 29,806,433 26,189,781 26,189,781 24,308,125 21,872,287 21,872,287 19,503,220

5,745,364

5,403,088 4,068,262 3,782,654

Series 2005, the Combination Tax and Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008B, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2009A and 2009B, Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligations, Series 2010 and the Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligations, Series Self-Supporting debt includes a portion of the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2001B, a portion of the Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, 2011. If revenues or other available funds of the City are not sufficient to pay the self-supporting debt, the City will be obligated to assess an ad valorem tax to pay the difference. See "Table 5 – Computation of Self-Supporting Debt." Ξ

100.00%

98.99%

2,671,050

,019,200

,579,006

2,796,850

374,457,71

Table 5 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt⁽¹⁾

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue ⁽²⁾	
Gross Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues for FYE 9/30/12	\$ 6,102,269
Debt Service Requirements for Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Debt FY 2013	1,362,238
Percent of Tax Increment Self-Supporting	100%
Water and Wastewater System (WWS) Revenues	
Revenue Available for Debt Service from WWS Revenues, FYE 9/30/12	\$ 37,191,000
Less: Revenue Bond requirements, FY 2013	14,888,319
Balance Available for Other Purposes	22,302,681
Debt Service Requirements for Water for Portions of CO 2001 A and B, FY 2012	70,054
Percentage of Water and Wastewater System CO Debt, Self-Supporting	100%
Tax Incremental Reinvestment Zone 5 (TIRZ 5) ⁽³⁾	
Beginning Fund Balance TIRZ 5 Core, 9/30/12	\$ -
Beginning Fund Balance TIRZ 5 Surrounding, 9/30/12	-
Tax Revenue TIRZ 5 Core, FY 2013	187,143
Tax Revenue TIRZ 5 Surrounding, FY 2013	540,534
Total Balance Available for Debt Service FY 2013	727,677
Debt Service Requirements for TIRZ 5, FY 2013	2,577,781
Percentage of TIRZ 5 Obligations Self-Supporting	28%
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone 4 (TIRZ 4)	
Beginning Fund Balance TIRZ 4, 9/30/12	\$ 1,791,132
Tax Revenue TIRZ 4, FY 2013	1,475,810
Total Balance Available for Debt Service FY2013	 3,266,942
Debt Service Requirement for TIRZ 4, FY 2013	917,350
Percentage of TIRZ 4 Obligations Self-Supporting	100%
Park Performance Fund (PPF) Revenues	
Revenue Available for Debt Service from PPF Revenues, FYE 9/30/12	\$ 9,356,667
Debt Service Requirements for PPF Portion of PIB 2005, FY 2013	779,388
Percentage of Park Performance Fund Portion of PIB 2005 Debt, Self-Supporting	100%
Airport General Gas Lease Fund Revenues	
Revenue Available for Debt Service from Airport General Gas Lease Revenues, FYE 9/30/12	\$ 175,000
Debt Service Requirements for Airport Portion of CO 2009A and B, FY 2013	635,169
Percentage of Airport Portion of CO 2009A and B Debt, Self-Supporting	28%
Total Debt Service Requirements, FY 2013	 6,341,980

 ⁽¹⁾ If funds are not sufficient for any of the below debt service payments, the City will be obligated to assess an ad valorem tax to pay the difference.
 (2) Historically the City has paid for a portion of its outstanding Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 from surplus Hotel

(2) Historically the City has paid for a portion of its outstanding Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 from surplus Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues. There is no guarantee that the discretionary payments from surplus revenues of the Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections will be made in the future or that such revenue will be sufficient to pay such allocated debt service.
(3) The interest and sinking fund tax rate was established with the expectation that the shortfall would be funded from funds on deposit in

⁽³⁾ The interest and sinking fund tax rate was established with the expectation that the shortfall would be funded from funds on deposit in the Debt Service Fund.

Table 6 - Tax Adequacy⁽¹⁾

The following analysis assumes 98 percent collection of ad valorem taxes levied against the City's fiscal year 2013 Net Assessed Valuation.

Tax Adequacy	
Average Annual Requirement (2012 - 2033)	\$ 17,831,320
A tax rate of \$0.1029 per \$100 assessed valuation produces	17,831,320
Average Annual Requirement (10 year) (2012 - 2022)	27,869,948
A tax rate of \$0.1609 per \$100 assessed valuation produces	27,869,948
Maximinum Annual Requirement (2014)	36,615,691
A tax rate of \$0.2114 per \$100 assessed valuation produces	36,615,691

⁽¹⁾ Amounts do not include self supporting debt or the Refunded Obligations. Includes the Obligations.

GENERAL OBLIGATION COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM

The City Council authorized the issuance of its General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series A (the "Commercial Paper Notes") on May 24, 2005 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$30 million for voter approved capital projects. The City terminated its general obligation Commercial Paper Program and refunded all outstanding commercial paper notes in 2012. The City has no current intention of establishing a new Commercial Paper Program.

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING DEBT

The following table indicates the indebtedness, defined as outstanding obligations payable from ad valorem taxes, of governmental entities within which the City is located or with which taxable property is jointly levied against, and the estimated percentages and amounts of such indebtedness attributable to taxable property within the City. Such figures do not indicate the tax burden levied by the applicable taxing jurisdictions for operation and maintenance purposes. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed may have issued additional obligations payable from ad valorem taxes since the date stated in the table, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial additional amounts of indebtedness, the amount of which cannot be determined.

Overlapping Debt

	Total Tax Supported Debt			Amount	
Taxing Jurisdiction	as of 7/10/2013 ⁽¹⁾		Percent		Overlapping
Arlington ISD	\$	445,147,485	77.60%	\$	345,434,449
Ft. Worth ISD		672,514,995	0.52%		3,497,078
Hurst-Euless-Bedford ISD		302,122,934	0.99%		2,991,017
Kennedale ISD		45,036,049	52.08%		23,454,775
Mansfield ISD		700,189,963	29.06%		203,475,203
Tarrant Co		301,585,000	13.96%		42,101,266
Tarrant Co College Dist		15,485,000	13.96%		2,161,706
Tarrant Co Hosp Dist		25,375,000	13.96%		3,542,350
Viridian Municipal Management District		8,935,000	100.00%		8,935,000
Total Net Overlapping Debt				\$	626,657,844
Arlington, City of ⁽²⁾		296,672,912	100.00%	\$	270,692,912
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt				\$	897,350,756
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt % of AV					5.08%
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt Per Capita				\$	2,433

⁽¹⁾ Source: Municipal Advisory Council, net debt outstanding per representative of each jurisdiction.

⁽²⁾ Includes the Obligations and excludes the Refunded Obligations, outstanding commercial paper and self-supporting debt.

TAX-SUPPORTED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City's Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") provides for multi-year improvements to the City's public facilities along with the means of financing these improvements. The City's Capital Improvement Program is prepared annually and primarily driven by recent bond election results. The City's most recent permanent improvement bond election, totaling \$140,825,000, was held on November 4, 2008 with all propositions passing. The propositions on the ballot included \$115,735,000 for Public Works; \$15,500,000 for Parks; \$9,090,000 for Fire; and \$500,000 for Libraries. Combined with the authorized but unissued bonds from prior elections, the City has \$94,690,000 in unissued permanent improvement bonding authority prior to the issuance of the Obligations (see "Table 2 - Authorized Permanent Improvement Bonds and Use of Proceeds").

The approved CIP is the result of a process that balances the need for public facilities against the fiscal capability of the City to provide for those needs. The City's tax-supported CIP for fiscal year 2013 is budgeted at \$20,000,000. The projects include funds for fire improvements, parks and recreation and for public works and transportation.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Basis of Accounting and Accounting Structure

The accounting records of the City are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds and Trust and Agency Funds and on the accrual basis of accounting for the Enterprise Funds, and the Internal Service Funds. In general, under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded as received in cash except for material revenues considered to be both measurable and available to finance current year appropriations, which are recognized as revenue when earned. Expenditures are recorded in the period in which liabilities are incurred. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when liabilities are incurred without regard to receipts or disbursements of cash.

Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Report in the City of Arlington for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010. The City was awarded a Certificate of Excellence for its CAFR for the year ended April 30, 1966 and then annually from 1977 to 2003 and 2005 to 2010. The City has also received GFOA's Award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for fiscal years 1986 through 2012.

ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP which requires the government-wide financial statements to be prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund, but distinguish between the City's governmental activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net assets and statement of activities. Significantly, the City's statement of net assets includes both non-current liabilities of the City. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure.

In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City has prepared fund financial statements, which continue to use the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus for governmental funds. Accordingly, the accounting and financial reporting of the City's governmental funds is similar to that previously presented in the City's financial statements, although the format of financial statements has been modified by Statement No. 34. The accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus is utilized by proprietary fund types and the pension trust fund. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

GAAP also requires supplementary information presented as Management's Discussion and Analysis which includes an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. In addition, a budgetary comparison schedule is presented that compares the originally adopted and final General Fund budget with actual results

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund statements. Agency funds, however, report only assets and liabilities and therefore have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Government fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenue to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues in the General Fund and ad valorem tax revenues recorded in the Debt Service Fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. The City has agreements with various entities in which a portion of the sales tax is rebated. The sales tax revenue is reported net of the rebate. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, contributions, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash as the resulting receivable is not measurable. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. Intergovernmental grant revenues are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Additionally, funds received in advance for which all eligibility requirements have not been met are considered deferred revenue.

Business-type activities and all proprietary funds, and the pension trust fund are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net total assets. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's water and sewer fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide business-type activities and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

The following major funds are used by the City:

1. Governmental Funds:

The focus of Governmental fund measurement (in the Fund Financial Statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position(sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the governmental funds of the City:

a. General Fund accounts for several of the City's primary services (Public Safety, Public Works, Public Health, Public Welfare, Parks and Recreation, etc.) and is the primary operating unit of the City.

b. Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

c. Stadium Venue Fund, a capital project fund, accounts for the planning, acquisition, establishment, development, and construction of the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales and interest earnings.

d. Street Capital Projects Fund accounts for the purchase of rights of way and land, construction of streets and related facilities, and to account for various other projects related to street construction. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales, interest earnings, and impact fees.

e. Other Governmental Funds is a summarization of all of the nonmajor governmental funds.

2. Enterprise Funds:

The focus of Enterprise Fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows, which is similar to businesses. The City's Enterprise Funds are the Water and Sewer Fund and the Storm Water Utility Fund. The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the administration, operation and maintenance of the water and sewer utility system, and the billing and collection activities. The Fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for revenue bonds and obligations under capital leases when due throughout the year. All costs are financed through charges made to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the Fund. The City's solid waste function is contracted out. The billings for this function are done by the City as a conduit for the contractor. The fee for this service is accounts for the design, construction and maintenance of the City's storm water drainage systems. This Fund was previously set up as a capital project fund and was converted to an enterprise fund in Fiscal Year 2009.

3. Other Fund Types:

The City additionally reports for the following Fund types:

a. Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, generally on a cost reimbursement basis. These services include printing, mailing and duplicating; fleet services; self insurance; technology services; workers' compensation insurance: and group health Insurance.

b. Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in an agency capacity for payroll related benefits, escheat property for the state, and other assets held for individuals, local law enforcement agencies and developers.

c. Pension Trust Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for the retirement and disability benefit payments to qualified City employees and for thrift savings plans for City employees.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

The General Fund is the primary operating Fund maintained by the City to account for revenue derived from City-wide ad valorem taxes, other local taxes, licenses, fees, permits, and certain other miscellaneous revenues. General Fund expenditures are the cost of general City government. The following is a discussion of the General Fund revenue structure and major classifications of General Fund expenditures.

CERTAIN OPERATIONS OF THE GENERAL FUND

The General Fund of the City is that accounting entity which is used to account for all transactions which are not accounted for in another fund and which, specifically, receives all revenues and records all expenditures relating to the ordinary operations of general government. Other major funds of the City are the Special Revenue Funds, the Capital Project Funds, the Enterprise Funds, and the Debt Service Funds.

Summaries for fiscal years 2008 to 2012 have been compiled from the audited financial statements included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports of the City. These unaudited summaries should be read in conjunction with their related audited financial statements and notes. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, the General Fund had revenues less than expenditures and transfers by \$3,278,000 or -1.72% percent of General Fund revenues, leaving a General Fund balance at September 30, 2012, of \$63,497,000. The following table presents a comparison of the City's General Fund balance for fiscal years 2008 to 2012.

Table 7 - General Fund Revenue and Expenditure History (amounts in thousands)

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30,					
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 66,775	\$ 66,567	\$ 58,281	\$ 56,189	\$ 60,346	
Revenues						
Taxes	126,158	122,816	127,350	128,231	125,301	
Franchise Fees	25,600	27,260	25,769	25,038	25,994	
Service Charges	5,355	6,904	5,091	4,371	4,386	
Interest	2,168	2,009	956	1,854	3,299	
All Other	30,875	30,281	30,878	27,850	23,373	
Total Revenues	\$ 190,156	\$ 189,270	\$ 190,044	\$ 187,344	\$ 182,353	
<u>Expenditures</u>						
Total Expenditures	\$ 198,279	\$ 189,505	\$ 186,835	\$ 191,612	\$ 190,713	
Net Expenditures Over (Under)						
Expenditures	(8,123)	(235)	3,209	(4,268)	(8,360)	
Other Financing Sources						
Issuance of Capital Leases						
Operating Transfers	4,845	443	5,077	6,360	4,203	
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 63,497	\$ 66,775	\$ 66,567	\$ 58,281	\$ 56,189	
General Fund Balance as a						
Percent of General Fund Expenditures	32.02%	35.24%	35.63%	30.42%	29.46%	

Source: Audited Financial Statements.

The following table shows the City's estimated revenues and budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2013, as reported in the adopted Budget.

Table 8 - DEBT SERVICE FUND BUDGET Fiscal Year 2013

Beginning Balance	\$ 4,550,108
Property Tax Revenue	36,580,091
Interest Revenue	123,044
Transfers In ⁽¹⁾	4,220,087
Total Available for Debt Service	45,473,330
Debt Service Expenditures	(41,144,416)
Estimated Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,328,914

Source: Financial and Management Resources.

Includes transfers to the Debt Service Fund from the Convention and Event Service Fund, Park Performance Fund, TIRZ 5, TIRZ 4, ATF Airport interest earnings and Water and Wastewater surplus revenues.

TAX DATA

General

A major source of operational revenue and funds for tax-supported debt service payments is the receipts from ad valorem taxation. The following is a recapitulation of (1) the authority for taxation, including methodology, limitations, remedies and procedures; (2) historical analysis of collection and trends of tax receipts and provisions for delinquencies; and (3) an analysis of (a) the base, (b) the principal taxpayers, and (c) other ad valorem taxation that may compete with the City's tax collections. Additionally, sales tax, hotel occupancy tax and short term motor vehicle rental tax authority and collections are described.

Authority for Ad Valorem Taxation

Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, applicable to cities of more than 5,000 in population, limits the ad valorem tax rate to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for all city purposes and makes no allocation of such tax rate between debt service requirements and expenses of general city government. The City operates under a Home Rule Charter that adopts these provisions of the Constitution. For fiscal year 2013, the Council has levied a tax rate equal to \$0.6480 per \$100 assessed valuation of which \$0.2057 was allocated to pay debt service on outstanding tax-supported Bonds and notes. See "Table 9 - Tax Rate Distribution and Collection Ratios."

Effective Tax Rate and Rollback Tax Rate

Before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after the date the certified appraisal roll is received by the City, the City Council must adopt a tax rate per \$100 taxable value for the current year. If the City Council does not adopt a tax rate by such required date the tax rate for that tax year is the lower of the effective tax rate calculated for that tax year or the tax rate adopted by the City for the preceding tax year. The tax rate consists of two components: (1) a rate for funding of maintenance and operation expenditures, and (2) a rate for debt service.

Under the Property Tax Code, the City must annually calculate and publicize its "effective tax rate" and "rollback tax rate". A tax rate cannot be adopted by the City Council that exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective tax rate until two public hearings have been held on the proposed tax rate following notice of such public hearings (including the requirement that notice be posted on the City's website if the City owns, operates or controls an internet website and public notice be given by television if the City has free access to a television channel) and the City Council has otherwise complied with the legal requirements for the adoption of such tax rate. If the adopted tax rate exceeds the rollback tax rate the qualified voters of the City by petition may require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the tax rate adopted for the current year to the rollback tax rate.

"Effective tax rate" means the rate that will produce last year's total tax levy (adjusted) from this year's total taxable values (adjusted). "Adjusted" means lost values are not included in the calculation of last year's taxes and new values are not included in this year's taxable values.

"Rollback tax rate" means the rate that will produce last year's total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from this year's values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.08 plus a rate that will produce this year's debt service from this year's values (unadjusted) divided by the anticipated tax collection rate.

The Property Tax Code provides that certain cities and counties in the State may submit a proposition to the voters to authorize an additional one-half cent sales tax on retail sales of taxable items. If the additional sales tax is levied, the effective tax rate and the rollback tax rate calculations are required to be offset by the revenue that will be generated by the sales tax in the current year.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

Property Subject to Taxation

All real property and tangible personal property in the City is subject to taxation except for certain mandated and discretionary exemptions granted pursuant to State law and Title I of the Texas Tax Code (the "Property Tax Code"). The Property Tax Code mandates exemption of public property, property exempt by federal law from ad valorem taxes, household goods, personal effects of an individual, and certain property of religious and charitable organizations, schools, and disabled veterans. Under Article VIII, Section 1-b, and State law, the governing body of a political subdivision, at its option, may grant an exemption of not less than \$3,000 of the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older and the disabled from all ad valorem taxes thereafter levied by the political subdivision. Once authorized, such exemption may be repealed or decreased or increased in amount (i) by the governing body of the political subdivision, which election must be called upon receipt of a petition signed by at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the political subdivision. In the case of a decrease, the amount of the exemption may not be reduced to less than \$3,000 of the market value.

The surviving spouse of an individual who qualifies for the foregoing exemption for the residence homestead of a person 65 or older (but not the disabled) is entitled to an exemption for the same property in an amount equal to that of the exemption for which the deceased spouse qualified if (i) the deceased spouse died in a year in which the deceased spouse qualified for the exemption, (ii) the surviving spouse was at least 55 years of age at the time of the death of the individual's spouse and (iii) the property was the residence homestead of the surviving spouse when the deceased spouse died and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse. The Council currently exempts up to \$60,000 of the appraised value of such residential homesteads. The FYE 2013 tax rolls reflect the Council granting persons 65 years of age and older, disabled persons and disabled veterans exemptions totaling \$969,555,561.

Article VIII, Section 1-b of the Texas Constitution provides the City with the authority to exempt a percentage of the market value of residential homesteads. The percentage may not exceed 20 percent in FY 2008 and each subsequent year. Where an ad valorem tax has previously been pledged for the payment of debt, the Council may continue to levy and collect the tax against the value of the exempt homesteads until the debt is discharged if the cessation of the levy would impair the obligation. The Council granted 20 percent residential homestead exemptions on the FY 2013 tax roll, which totaled \$1,763,493,460 or 19.60 percent of the FY 2013 taxable assessed valuation. In addition, \$66,274,841 of value was reduced from the FY 2013 tax rolls in accordance with State law to reflect value of agricultural land based upon production rather than market value.

Article VIII of the Texas Constitution provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land (Section 1-d) and open-space land (Section 1-d-1), including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified under both Section 1-d and 1-d-1.

Nonbusiness personal property, such as automobiles or light trucks, are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a political subdivision elects to tax this property. Boats owned as nonbusiness property are exempt from ad valorem taxation.

Article VIII, Section 1-n of the Texas Constitution provides for the exemption from taxation of "goods-in-transit." Under Section 11.253 of the Texas Tax Code, "Goods-in-Transit" are exempt from taxation unless a taxing unit opts out of the exemption. The City did opt out. Goods-in-Transit are defined as tangible personal property that: (i) is acquired in or imported into the state to be forwarded to another location in the state or outside the state; (ii) is detained at a location in the state in which the owner of the property does not have a direct or indirect ownership interest for assembling, storing, manufacturing, processing, or fabricating purposes by the person who acquired or imported the property; (iii) is transported to another location in the state or outside the state not later than 175 days after the date the person acquired the property in or imported the property into the state; and (iv) does not include oil, natural gas, petroleum products, aircraft, dealer's motor vehicle inventory, dealer's vessel and outboard motor inventory, dealer's heavy equipment inventory, or retail manufactured housing inventory.

Section 23.83 of the Property Tax Code allows taxes to be deferred on property that is restricted to scenic use. Deferrals were first claimed under this section in 1990. The FY 2013 tax roll reveals an exempt value of \$9,410,286 due to scenic deferrals.

State law and Section 2, Article VIII, mandate an additional property tax exemption for disabled veterans or the surviving spouse or children of a deceased veteran who died while on active duty in the armed forces; the exemption applies to either real or personal property with the amount of assessed valuation exempted ranging from \$5,000 to a maximum of \$12,000 depending upon the degree of disability or whether the exemption is applicable to a surviving spouse or children. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a disabled veteran who receives from the United States department of Veterans Affairs or its successor 100% disability compensation due to a service-connected disability and a rating of 100% disabled or of individual unemployability is entitled to an exemption from taxation of the total appraised value of the veteran's residence homestead.

With the passage of Proposition 5 on November 7, 1989, the State Constitution was amended to allow for the taxation of temporarily located inventory on a local option basis. To continue taxation of this so called "freeport" property, the governing body of a taxing entity, such as the Council, was required to take action prior to January 1, 1990. The Council adopted an ordinance, which allowed for the continued taxation of "freeport" property for 1990 and subsequent years. On January 13, 1998, the Council repealed the aforementioned ordinance, which has the effect of exempting "freeport" property from taxation effective January 1, 1999. This exemption is irrevocable under current State law. The amount of "freeport" assessed value subject to exemption for the FY 2013 tax roll is \$874,076,077, with \$416,287,809 actually exempt. A taxpayer may receive only one of the Freeport exemptions or the goods-in-transit exemptions for items of personal property.

Cities are also authorized, pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to establish programs to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City. In accordance with a program established pursuant to Chapter 380, the City may make loans or grant of public funds for economic development purposes; however, no obligations secured by ad valorem taxes may be issued for such purposes unless approved by voters of the City.

Under Article VIII and State law, the governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district, may freeze the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the residence homestead of a disabled person or persons 65 years of age or older to the amount of taxes imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon receipt of a petition signed by five percent of the registered voters of the county, municipality or junior college district, an election must be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a limitation on taxes paid on residence homesteads of persons 65 years of age or who are disabled. Upon providing for such exemption, such freeze on ad valorem taxes is transferable to a different residence homestead. Also, a surviving spouse of a taxpayer who qualifies for the freeze on ad valorem taxes is entitled to the same exemption so long as the property was the residence homestead of the surviving spouse when the deceased spouse died and remains the residence homestead of the surviving spouse and the spouse was at least 55 years of age at the time of the death of the individual's spouse. If improvements (other than repairs or improvements required to comply with governmental requirements) are made to the property, the value of the improvements is taxed at the then current tax rate, and the total amount of taxes imposed is increased to reflect the new improvements with the new amount of taxes then serving as the ceiling on taxes for the following years. Once established, the tax rate limitation may not be repealed or rescinded. The City can make no representations or predictions concerning the impact such tax limitation would have on the City's tax rate, financial condition or ability to make debt service payments

Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code allows the Council to designate reinvestment zones and to enter into tax abatement agreements with property owners within these zones. The abatement value loss on the FY 2013 tax roll is \$34,095,479.

Tax Increment Financing Districts

The City and the other taxing bodies within its territory may agree to jointly create tax increment financing zones, under which the tax values on property in the zone are "frozen" at the value of the property at the time of creation of the zone. Other overlapping taxing units may agree to contribute all of part of future ad valorem taxes levied and collected against the value of property in the zone in excess of the "frozen value" to pay or finance the costs of certain public improvements in the zone. The difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIF in excess of the base value of taxable real property in the TIF is known as the "Incremental Value," and during the existence of the TIFs, taxes levied by the City against the Incremental Value in the TIFs are restricted to paying project and financing costs within the TIFs and are not available for the payment of other obligations of the City, except for obligations that are expressly secured from the Incremental Value within a particular zone.

The City Council adopted an ordinance on November 3, 1998, establishing a tax increment financing district (the "TIF District #1") encompassing approximately 533 acres in the City's downtown area. TIF District #1 took effect on January 1, 1999 and will terminate on December 31, 2018. The City Council can terminate the TIF District at an earlier date by subsequent ordinance.

The City Council adopted an ordinance on September 27, 2005, establishing a tax increment financing district (the "TIF District #2") encompassing approximately 2,000 acres in the northeast quadrant of the City. TIF District #2 took effect on January 1, 2006 and was dissolved by the City Council on March 27, 2007. TIF District #2 was replaced by TIF District #6.

The City Council adopted an ordinance on November 8, 2005, establishing a tax increment financing district (the "TIF District #4") encompassing approximately 320 acres in the City's south central area. TIF District #4 took effect on January 1, 2005 and will terminate on December 31, 2025.

The City Council adopted an ordinance on December 19, 2006, establishing a tax increment financing district (the TIF District #5 Entertainment District") encompassing 2,187 acres generally defined by Lamar Boulevard to the north, the Union Pacific Railroad to the south, State Highway 360 to the east and Collins Street to the west. TIF District #5 Entertainment District took effect on January 1, 2007 and will terminate on December 31, 2036.

The City Council adopted an ordinance on December 18, 2007, establishing a tax increment financing district (the "TIF District #6") encompassing approximately 2,000 acres in the northeast quadrant of the City. The TIF District took effect on January 1, 2007 and will terminate on December 31, 2036.

Appraisal of Taxable Property

The Property Tax Code established a county-wide appraisal district in each county of the State. Each appraisal district assumes the responsibility of appraising all taxable property and preparing and certifying the tax rolls for each unit of government that levies ad valorem tax in that county. The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Tarrant Appraisal District. Under the 1981 amendment to the Property Tax Code, the City is now entitled to vote, in the proportion to its taxes levied in Tarrant County, in selecting the governing board of appraisal district. In determining market value of property, different methods of appraisal may be used, including the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and the method considered most appropriate by the chief appraiser is to be used. Effective January 1, 2010, State law requires the appraised value of a residence homestead to be based solely on the property's value as a residence homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a residence homestead for a tax year to an amount that would not exceed either the lesser of (1) the market value of the property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of (a) 10% of the property's appraised value in the preceding tax year, plus (c) the market value of all new improvements to the property. The Appraisal District is required to review the value of property within the Appraisal District at least every three years. A city, or other taxing unit, may challenge the appraisals assigned to property within its jurisdiction under certain limited circumstances. These entities can also sue the appraisal district to comply with the Property Tax Code.

The City's FY 2013 appraisal roll was prepared and certified by the Tarrant Appraisal District's Chief Appraiser and Appraisal Review Board. Such appraisal rolls are used by the City in establishing its tax rate. The City Council is responsible for setting the rate, levying and collecting the taxes. All taxable property in the City is presently valued on the City's tax roll at 100 percent of its estimated market value as of January 1. The rate of taxation was determined and set by the Council based upon the January 1 valuation. Taxes are due of the subject year (or when billed) and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year, except for a split payment option. Under the split payment option, adopted by the City beginning with fiscal year 2003, taxpayers can make one-half payment prior to December 1, and the final one-half payment prior to July 1 of the following year without penalty or interest. Since October 1, 2002 ad valorem taxes for the City have been collected by the Tarrant County Tax Assessor-Collector. Taxpayers 65 years old or older are permitted by State law to pay taxes on homesteads in four installments with the first due on February 1 of each year and the final installment due on August 1.

City's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies

Charges

s for penalty and interest or	n the unpaid balance of delinquent t	axes are made as follows:	
Month	Cumulative Penalty	Cumulative Interest	Total
February	6%	1%	7%
March	7	2	9
April	8	3	11
May	9	4	13
June	10	5	15
July	12	6	18

After July, penalty remains at 12%, and interest increases at the rate of 1% each month or portion of the month the tax remains unpaid. A delinquent tax continues to accrue interest as long as the tax remains unpaid, regardless of whether a judgment for the delinquent tax has been rendered. In addition, if an account is delinquent in July, an attorney's collection fee of up to 20% may be added to the total tax penalty and interest charge. Under certain circumstances, taxes which become delinquent on the homestead of a taxpayer 65 years old or older incur a penalty of 8% per annum with no additional penalties or interest assessed.

In general, property subject to the City's lien may be sold, in whole or in parcels, pursuant to court order to collect the amounts due. Federal law does not allow for the collection of penalty and interest against an estate in bankruptcy. Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of action by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

Tax Limitation Election

A City election was approved on February 5, 2005, which adopted a homestead property tax limitation for disabled individuals and individuals 65 years of age or older. This limitation on the residential homesteads of qualifying property owners is defined under the Texas Property Tax Code, section 11.261. The limitation cannot be repealed by any action of the City or through an election of the City under current state law. The homestead property tax ceiling limits the amount of taxes paid to the City based on the taxes paid in the first year that the property qualifies for the disabled exemption or the 65 years of age or older exemption. The limitation is a dollar amount and does not increase unless improvements (other than repairs or improvements required to comply with governmental requirements) are made to the residential homestead. For those property owners who qualified in 2005 for either exemption, the tax ceiling was set based on the taxes levied in September 2005 by the City. The tax ceiling carries forward to a surviving spouse age 55 or older of an individual who is 65 years of age or older.

The City has 67,007 residential homestead properties in FY 2013 and 16,301 of these properties received an exemption for a disabled individual or individual 65 years of age or older.

Tax Revenue

The following table shows the City's principal tax revenues by source for each of the last five fiscal years.

		14	DIC = Tax F	all Distribu	tion and Col	icction ixatios				
Tax Rate							% Collections			
Fiscal Year	Esti	imated Net Taxable Valuation ⁽¹⁾	General Fund	Debt Service Fund Rate	Total Tax Rate	Tax Levy	Current Year		Prior Years ⁽²⁾	_
2009	\$	18,246,819,671	\$ 0.4467	\$ 0.2013	\$ 0.6480	\$ 118,435,518	98.24		100.00	
2010		18,251,104,674	0.4467	0.2013	0.6480	118,267,158	97.87		99.39	
2011		17,179,112,308	0.4330	0.2150	0.6480	111,320,648	98.00		99.80	
2012		17,323,444,005	0.4393	0.2087	0.6480	112,255,917	98.13		99.46	
2013		17,677,641,683	0.4423	0.2057	0.6480	114,551,118	95.10	(3)	95.52	(3)

 $Table \ 9-Tax \ Rate \ Distribution \ and \ Collection \ Ratios$

Source: City Financial and Management Resources Department.

⁽¹⁾ Net Taxable Valuation is the certified roll as of September of each year including minimum estimated value of property under protest.

⁽²⁾ Prior year's collections include current year collections, prior year delinquent collections and all penalty and interest collections.

⁽³⁾ As of April 30, 2013.

Table 10 - Tax Base DistributionFiscal Years 2009 to 2013

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Residential	58.7%	59.0%	59.5%	61.8%	61.1%
Commercial, Industrial, Retail	37.7%	37.0%	38.0%	39.6%	37.0%
Mineral	2.1%	2.3%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%
Undeveloped	2.1%	2.2%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%

Source: City Financial and Management Resources Department.

Table 11 - Top Ten Taxpayers (1)

Employer	Type of Business	FY 2013
General Motors Corporation	Automobile Assembly	\$ 191,807,656
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.	Public Utility	148,816,934
Parks @ Arlington	Real Estate Holdings	143,172,642
Chesapeake Operating	Natural Gas Producer	117,250,070
Arlington Highlands	Retail	115,938,650
Carrizo Oil & Gas	Oil & Gas	86,003,570
Six Flags Fund	Amusement Park	78,075,742
Barnett Shale Operating	Oil & Gas	72,246,900
Lincoln Square Dunhill	Real Estate Holdings	68,253,352
Wal-Mart Real Estate	Retail	64,579,715
Total		\$ 1,086,145,231
Above ten taxpayers as % of total tax rolls		6.14%
Total tax roll		\$ 17,677,641,683

⁽¹⁾ Source: Tarrant County Tax Office.

Municipal Sales Tax

The City has adopted the provisions of Sections 321.101 and 321.103 of the Texas Tax Code, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a one percent sales tax for general purposes of the City. On September 14, 2002, an election to adopt an additional one-quarter cent city sales and use tax for municipal street maintenance as permitted under Chapter 327 of the Texas Tax Code was held and the additional one-quarter cent sales and use tax was approved. The additional one-quarter cent sales and use tax became effective on January 1, 2003. On November 2, 2004, an election to adopt an additional one-half cent sales and use tax for the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project (the "Cowboys Project") as permitted by Chapter 334 of the Texas Local Government Code was held and the additional one-half cent sales and use tax was approved. The additional one-half cent sales and use tax became effective on April 1, 2005. The Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, after the deduction of a two percent service fee, currently remits monthly the City's portion of sales tax collections to the City. The statute provides the Comptroller must remit at least twice annually. Revenue from sales tax levied for general purposes of the City may not be pledged, under the applicable statutes, to the payment of debt service of the City's debt obligations.

Fiscal Year	Sales	s Tax Receipts	Ad	Valorem Tax Levy	Sales Tax as a % of Tax Levy	Population Estimate	Sal	Capita es Tax lection
2008	\$	46,008,765	\$	113,784,966	40%	369,150	\$	125
2009		45,873,000		118,435,518	39%	370,450		124
2010		46,875,684		118,267,158	40%	365,438 ⁽²⁾		128
2011		48,982,079		111,143,006	44%	365,530		134
2012		50,724,512		112,255,917	45%	365,860		139

Table 12 – Municipal Sales Tax History

⁽¹⁾ Receipts reflect the City's 1% sales tax.

⁽²⁾ 2010 Census population. Decease in population due to overestimation in non-census years.

Source: City Financial and Management Resources Department.

PENSION FUND

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 847 administered by TMRS, an agent, multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Each of the municipalities has an annual individual actuarial valuation performed. All assumptions for the December 31, 2011 valuations are contained in the 2011 TMRS comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), a copy of which may be obtained by writing to P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153 or accessing the CAFR on line at www.tmrs.com.

Benefits depend upon a sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are 200 percent of the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employee-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 1998, the City provides on an annually repeating basis annuity increases for retirees. In 2012, that amount was equal to 50% of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after 5 years. The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. The contribution rate for the employees is 7%, and the City matching ratio is currently 2 to 1, both as adopted by the governing body of the City.

Funding Policy

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. The rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually; the prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases. The City discloses the annual pension costs (which equal the required contributions) based on the calculated rates for the City's fiscal year. The rate is 17.16% of covered payroll for the months in calendar year 2011, and 16.77% for the months in calendar year 2012. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service contribution rate. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to City matching percent, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percent of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation for the City to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded actuarial liability. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2010 valuation is effective of rates beginning January 1, 2012). If a change in plan provisions is elected by the City, this rate can change.

Changes in Actuarial and Amortization Methods

Since its inception, TMRS has used the Unit Credit actuarial funding method. This method accounts for liability accrued as the valuation date, but does not project the potential future liability of provisions adopted by the City. Two-thirds of the cities participating in TMRS have adopted the Updated Service Credit and Annuity Increases provisions on an annually repeating basis. For the December 31, 2007 valuation, The TMRS Board determined that the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) funding method should be used, which facilitates advance funding for future updated service credits and annuity increases that are adopted on an annually reporting basis. In addition, the Board also adopted a change in the amortization period from a 25-year "open" to a 25-year "closed" period. TMRS Board of Trustee rules provide that, whenever a change in actuarial assumptions or methods results in a contribution rate increase in an amount greater than .5%, the amortization period will be increased to 30 years, unless a city requests that the period remain at 25 years. The statutes further provide that plan members may request up to a forty year amortization period. For cities with repeating features, these changes would likely result initially in higher required contributions and lower funded ratios; however, the funded ratio should show steady improvement over time. To assist in this transition to higher rates, the Board also approved an eight-year phase-in period, which will allow cities the opportunity to increase their contributions gradually (approximately 12.5% each year) to their full rate (or their required contribution rate).

Funding Status and Funding Process

In June 2011, SB 350 was enacted by the Texas Legislature, resulting in a restructure of the TMRS funds. This legislation provided for the actuarial valuation to be completed, as if restructuring had occurred on December 31, 2010. In addition, the actuarial assumptions were updated for the new fund structure, based on an actuarial experience study that was adopted by the TMRS Board at their May 2011 meeting (the review compared actual to expected experience for the four-year period of January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009). For a complete description of the combined impact of the legislation and new actuarial assumptions, including the effects on TMRS city rates and funding ratios, please see the December 31, 2010 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

As of December 31, 2011, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 84.8 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$868,504,849, and the actuarial value of assets was \$736,848,666, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$131,656,183. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$149,939,786, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 87.8%.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Actuarial Valuation Date:	Dec
Actuarial Cost Method:	Proje
Amortization Method:	Level
Remaining Amortization Period:	26.1
Asset Valuation Method:	Amo
Investment Rate of Return:	7.0%
Projected Salary Increases:	Varie
Payroll growth:	3%
Withdrawal rates (low, mid or high)	
for Male/Female	Mid-
Inflation Rate:	3%:
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	1.5%

December 31, 2011 Projected Unit Credit Level Percent of Payroll 26.1 Years – Closed Period Amortized Cost 7.0% Varies by age and service 3% Mid-High/Mid-High 3%: 1.5%

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

The City's annual pension cost of \$25,111,256 was \$35,811 lower than the City's contributions.

Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 24,937,133
Interest	1,240,201
Adjustment to the ARC	(1,066,079)
Annual pension cost (expense)	25,111,255
Contributions made	25,147,067
Increase (Decrease) in net pension obligation	(35,812)
Net pension obligation beginning of the year	17,717,160
Net pension obligation end of the year	\$ 17,681,348

The following table discloses five-year historical trend information relating to the TMRS plan.

			Percentage of	
Fiscal Year	A	Innual Pension	APC	Net Pension
Ending 9/30		Cost (APC)	Contribution	Obligation
2008	\$	19,486,546	100.0%	-
2009		29,582,321	75.4%	7,287,773
2010		30,852,449	77.4%	14,266,151
2011		28,051,791	87.7%	17,717,160
2012		25,111,256	100.1%	17,681,349

Retiree Health Insurance

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description. The City of Arlington administers a single-employer defined benefit health care plan. The plan provides postretirement health care benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses.

An eligible employee can continue their health care coverage in retirement if their age plus service is at least 70 with a minimum age requirement of 50 years and a minimum of ten years of service with the City. Employees hired after December 31, 2005 are not eligible for postretirement health care benefits. As of January 1, 2012, 656 retirees met those eligibility requirements. The City plan has a non-duplication coordination of benefits with Medicare and other primary plans for retirees and/or their dependants.

The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation (dollar amounts in thousands):

Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 12,445
Interest on Net OPEB obligation	933
Adjustment to the ARC	 (1,245)
Annual pension cost (expense)	 12,133
Contributions made	 (5,661)
Increase (Decrease) in OPEB obligation	6,472
Net OPEB obligation beginning of the year	 20,731
Net OPEB obligation end of the year	\$ 27,203

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2012 are as follows (dollar amounts in thousands).

Fiscal Year		Annual OPEB	OPEB
Ending 9/30	OPEB Cost	Contribution	Obligation
2012	12,133	46.66%	27,203

Disability Income Plan

Plan Description. DIP is a single-employer defined benefit disability income plan that covers the employees of the City. The plan originally provided in-service death benefits and long term disability benefits commencing upon disablement. The plan was amended to eliminate the in-service death benefit and to start disability payments at age 65. The plan contemplates that long term disability benefits will be provided through a separate LTD insurance contract prior to age 65. The retired life liability for current disabled employees (many of whom are under age 65) is retained under the plan.

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at July 1, 20112, the date of the latest actuarial valuation.

Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits: 17

Supplemental Death Benefits Plan

Plan Description. The City of Arlington contributes to the Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (SDBF), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group term life insurance plan operated by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). This is a separate trust administered by the TMRS Board of Trustees. SDBF provides a death benefit of \$7,500 for retirees. TMRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SDBF. That report may be obtained from the TMRS website at www.TMRS.com.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinances, the City made the following agreement for the benefit of the owners and beneficial owners of the Obligations. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Obligations. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board (the "MSRB"). This information will be available free of charge via the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") System at www.emma.msrb.org.

Annual Reports

The City will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually via EMMA. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in this Official Statement under Tables numbered 1 through 12 and in Appendix B. The City will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. The City will provide the updated information to the MSRB.

The City may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule"). The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the City commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide notice that audited financial statements are not available and will provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, and audited financial statements when they become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix B or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulations.

The City's current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year for the preceeding year, unless the City changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB of the change.

Material Event Notices

The City shall notify the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Obligations: (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Obligations, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Obligations; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Obligations, if material; (8) Obligation calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) Defeasances; (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Obligations, if material; (11) Rating changes; (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City⁽¹⁾; (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and (14) Appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent/Registrar or change in the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar, if material.

⁽¹⁾ For the purposes of the event identified in (12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

Availability of Information from MSRB

The City has agreed to provide the foregoing information, only as described above to the MSRB. Investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB free of charge at www.emma.msrb.org.

Limitations and Amendments

The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although owners of Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

The City may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status or type of operations of the City, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell the Bonds in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. If the City so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports" an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

Compliance with Prior Undertakings

During the last five years, the City has complied in all material respects with all continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information regarding this document please contact Ms. April Nixon, Director, Financial and Management Resources, City of Arlington, Texas, at (817) 459-6100.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exemption

In the opinion of Bracewell & Giuliani, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) interest on the Obligations is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, under existing law and (ii) the Obligations are not "private activity bonds" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and as such, interest on the Obligations is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations, except as described below in the discussion regarding the adjusted current earnings adjustment for corporations.

The Code imposes a number of requirements that must be satisfied for interest on state or local obligations, such as the Obligations, to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. These requirements include limitations on the use of bond proceeds and the source of repayment of bonds, limitations on the investment of bond proceeds prior to expenditure, a requirement that excess arbitrage earned on the investment of bond proceeds be paid periodically to the United States and a requirement that the issuer file an information report with the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"). The City has covenanted in the Ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Obligations that it will comply with these requirements.

Bond Counsel's opinion will assume continuing compliance with the covenants of the Ordinances pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Obligations for federal income tax purposes and, in addition, will rely on representations by the City, the City's Financial Advisor and the Initial Purchasers, respectively, with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the City, the City's Financial Advisor and the Initial Purchasers, respectively, which Bond Counsel has not independently verified. If the City fails to comply with the covenants contained in the Ordinances or if the foregoing representations or report should be determined to be inaccurate or incomplete, interest on the respective Obligations could become includable in gross income from the date of delivery, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

The Code also imposes a 20% alternative minimum tax on the "alternative minimum taxable income" of a corporation if the amount of such alternative minimum tax is greater than the amount of the corporation's regular income tax. Generally, the alternative minimum taxable income of a corporation (other than any S corporation, regulated investment company, REIT, or REMIC), includes 75% of the amount by which its "adjusted current earnings" exceeds its other "alternative minimum taxable income." Because interest on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Obligations, is included in a corporation's "adjusted current earnings," ownership of the Obligations could subject a corporation to alternative minimum tax consequences.

Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or acquisition, ownership or disposition of, the Obligations.

Bond Counsel's opinions are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on Bond Counsel's knowledge of facts as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather such opinions represent Bond Counsel's legal judgment based on its review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that it deems relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Obligations. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures, the Service is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer and the Owners may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any future audit of the Obligations could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Obligations regardless of the outcome of the audit.

Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences

Collateral Tax Consequences

Prospective purchasers of the Obligations should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance provision assistance credit, and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States may be subject to the "branch profits tax" on their effectively connected earnings and profits, including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Obligations. These categories of prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Obligations should also be aware that, under the Code, taxpayers are required to report on their returns the amount of tax-exempt interest, such as interest on the Obligations, received or accrued during the year.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Premium Obligations

The issue price of all or a portion of the Obligations may exceed the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Obligations. Such Obligations (the "Premium Obligations") are considered for federal income tax purposes to have "bond premium" equal to the amount of such excess. The basis of a Premium Obligation in the hands of an initial owner is reduced by the amount of such excess that is amortized during the period such initial owner holds such Premium Obligation in determining gain or loss for federal income tax purposes. This reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain or decrease the amount of any loss recognized for federal income tax purposes on the sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Obligation by the initial owner. No corresponding deduction is allowed for federal income tax purposes for the reduction in basis resulting from amortizable bond premium. The amount of bond premium on a Premium Obligation that is amortizable each year (or shorter period in the event of a sale or disposition of a Premium Obligation based on the initial offering price of such Obligation.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and redemption, sale or other disposition of Premium Obligations that are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above. All owners of Premium Obligations should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of amortized bond premium upon the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Premium Obligation and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and sale, redemption or other disposition of such Premium Obligations.

Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount Obligations

The issue price of all or a portion of the Obligations may be less than the stated redemption price payable at maturity of such Obligations (the "Original Issue Discount Obligations"). In such case, the difference between (i) the amount payable at the maturity of each Original Issue Discount Obligation, and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Obligation constitutes original issue discount with respect to such Original Issue Discount Obligation in the initial public offering of the Obligation. Generally, such initial owner is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Obligation continues to be owned by such owner. Because original issue discount is treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, the discussion regarding interest on the Obligations under the captions "TAX MATTERS – Tax Exemption" and "TAX MATTERS – Additional Federal Income Tax Consequences" generally apply and should be considered in connection with the discussion in this portion of the Official Statement.

In the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Obligation prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Obligation in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Obligation was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

The foregoing discussion assumes that (i) the Purchaser has purchased the Obligations for contemporaneous sale to the public and (ii) all of the Original Issue Discount Obligations have been initially offered, and a substantial amount of each maturity thereof has been sold, to the general public in arm's-length transactions for a price (and with no other consideration being included) not more than the initial offering prices thereof stated on the cover pages of this Official Statement. Neither the City nor Bond Counsel has made any investigation or offers any comfort that the Original Issue Discount Obligations will be offered and sold in accordance with such assumptions.

Under existing law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Obligation accrues daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Obligations and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Obligation for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (i) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (ii) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Obligation.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, and redemption, sale or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Obligations which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Obligations should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of interest accrued upon redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Obligations and with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Obligations.

Ratings

OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION

The Obligations are rated "Aa1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC business, ("S&P") and "AA+" by Fitch Ratings. The City's presently outstanding tax supported debt of the City has underlying ratings of "Aa1" by Moody's, "AAA" by S&P and "AA+" by Fitch.

An explanation of the significance of such ratings may only be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same. The City furnished to such rating agencies the information contained in this Official Statement and certain publicly available materials and information about the City. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such materials and information, as well as investigations, studies, and assumptions of the rating agencies. Such ratings may be changed at any time, and no assurance can be given that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by either or both of such rating agencies if, in the judgment of either or both, circumstances so warrant. Such circumstances may include, without limitation, changes in or unavailability of information relating to the City. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of either of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Obligations.

Litigation

The City accrued a \$1,250,000 liability for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 to account for agreed-upon settlement of an APFA lawsuit filed against the City in 2002. The City paid the settlement amount in January, 2012, to a bankruptcy trustee with the understanding that after collection of the judgement and repayment of creditors, any excess amount would be returned to the City.

The City is currently involved in several lawsuits that are in appeals, with potential liability for the City; however, the City does not consider these lawsuits to contain a probable likelihood of unfavorable outcomes. Based upon comparative responsibility, some liability is probable in one lawsuit in which the City is involved. Pursuant to the Texas Tort Claims Act, damages would be capped at \$250,000. Various other claims and lawsuits are pending against the City. In the opinion of City management, the potential losses, in excess of APFA limitations of insurance coverage, if any, on all claims will not have a materially adverse effect on the City's financial position as a whole.

Registration and Qualification

The sale of the Obligations has not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided therein; the Obligations have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Obligations been registered or qualified under the securities act of any jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Obligations under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Obligations may be offered, sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration of the Obligations shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemptions from securities registration or qualification provisions.

Initial Purchaser of the 2013A Bonds

After requesting competitive bids for the 2013A Bonds, the City accepted the bid from Bank of America Merrill Lynch (the "2013A Initial Purchaser") to purchase the 2013A Bonds at the interest rates shown on page (ii) of the Official Statement at a price of 102.625% of par. The 2013A Initial Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the 2013A Bonds after their sale by the City to the 2013A Initial Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the bonds are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the 2013A Bonds will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the 2013A Initial Purchaser.

Initial Purchaser of the 2013B Bonds

After requesting competitive bids for the 2013B Bonds, the City accepted the bid from Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "2013B Bonds Initial Purchaser") to purchase the 2013B Bonds at the interest rates shown on page (iii) of the Official Statement at a price of 102.834% of par. The 2013B Bonds Initial Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the 2013B Bonds after their sale by the City to the 2013B Bonds Initial Purchaser. The City has no control over the price at which the 2013B Bonds are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the 2013B Bonds will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the 2013B Bonds Initial Purchaser.

Financial Advisor

Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc. is employed as Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Financial Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc., in its capacity as Financial Advisor, does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Bonds, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies. The Financial Advisor to the City has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Financial Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Financial Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Forward - Looking Statements

The statements contained in this Official Statement and in any other information provided by the City that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligations to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the City's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners, and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

Certification of the Official Statement

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Obligations, the Purchasers of the Obligations will be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officers, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the City contained in this Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, for its Obligations, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of said Obligations and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the City and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities other than the City and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the City believes to be reliable and the City has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the City, since September 30, 2012, the date of the last audited financial statements of the City appearing in the Official Statement.

Miscellaneous

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the City's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and resolutions contained in the Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and resolution. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to such documents for further information. Reference is made to original documents in all respects.

The Ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Obligations also approve the form and content of this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Obligations by the Initial Purchasers.

/s/ Dr. Robert Cluck Mayor

City of Arlington, Texas

ATTEST:

/s/ Mary Supino City Secretary City of Arlington, Texas

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS

Obligations Refunded with the 2013B Bonds:

Bond		Maturity Date	Interest Rate		Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bor	nds,						
Series 2003	Serials	8/15/2014	5.000%	\$	2,335,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
	Serials			φ			
		8/15/2015	5.000%		775,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2016	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2017	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2018	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2019	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2020	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2021	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2022	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		8/15/2023	5.000%		405,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
		0,10,2020	2100070	\$	6,350,000.00	0,10,2010	100100
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003							
2	Serials	8/15/2014	4.000%	\$	75,000.00	8/15/2013	100.00
				\$	6,425,000.00		

APPENDIX A

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY

THE CITY OF ARLINGTON

The City

The City is located in the eastern part of Tarrant County, equidistant between Dallas and Fort Worth on Interstate Highways 20 and 30, which are limited access highways. The City's location places it at the geographical center of the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area. The land area of the City contained within its corporate boundary is approximately 99.4 square miles.

The City was incorporated January 17, 1920, under the provisions of the Home Rule Amendment to the Texas State Constitution. The City provides the following services to the citizens of the City: public safety (police and fire), public works, public welfare, parks and recreation, public health, water and wastewater utilities, and general administrative services.

General

The City operates under the Council-Manager form of government as established by its Charter. There is a nine member City Council (the "Council") vested with local legislative power. Three council members and the Mayor are elected "at large" and five council members are elected in five single member districts. All members of the Council are elected for terms of two years, with the elections being held in even/odd years for approximately half the seats. The Council elects a Mayor Pro Tem from among its members.

Mayor and City Council

Policy-making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of and are vested in the Council under provisions of the City Charter. Ordinances, resolutions and zoning decisions are presented at Council meetings at 6:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month. Council meetings are broadcast on the local cable public access station and webcast. A simple majority of the Council constitutes a quorum. The Mayor is required to vote on all matters considered by the Council, but has limited power to veto Council actions that can be overridden by simple majority action of the Council.

Administration

The City Manager is the administrative head of the municipal government and carries out the policies of the Council. With the assistance of three Deputy City Managers, he coordinates the functions of the various municipal agencies and departments responsible for the delivery of services to residents. The City Manager is appointed by the Council and serves at the pleasure of the Council.

Excluding the positions and offices of the City Attorney, City Auditor and certain others whose appointments are reserved for Council action, the City Manager appoints and removes all City employees. The City Manager exercises control over all City departments and divisions and supervises their personnel; recommends Council legislative actions; advises Council on the City's financial conditions and needs; prepares and submits to Council the annual budget; and performs such duties required by Council.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Population

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC FACTORS

The 2012 estimated population for the City of Arlington is 365,860. The following table presents population figures for selected years.

Population and Rates of Change Arlington and the United States Selected Years

Year		Arlington	Annual Rate of Change	United States	Annual Rate of Change
	-				
1950	(1)	7,692		151,325,798	
1960	(1)	44,775	19.26%	179,323,175	1.71%
1970	(1)	90,643	7.31%	203,211,926	1.26%
1980	(1)	160,113	5.85%	226,545,805	1.09%
1990	(1)	261,721	5.04%	248,709,873	0.94%
2000	(1)	332,969	2.44%	281,421,906	1.24%
2010	(1)	365,438	0.93%	308,745,538	0.93%
2011	(2)	365,530	0.03%	312,759,230	1.30%
2012	(2)	365,860	0.09%	316,825,100	1.30%
2013		N/A	N/A	315,812,763	N/A

Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, U.S. Census, and the Community Development and Planning Department Estimates.

(1) Actual Census population.

⁽²⁾ Estimated population for City of Arlington calculated at 1% annual growth per the City of Arlington, TX. Estimated population from the United States is calculated at 1.28% annual growth rate, per the United States Census Bureau.

Employment

Employment date for the City, Texas, and the United States is shown below.

Unemployment Rate Annual Average Rates 2009 to 2013

	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
Arlington	5.7%	6.5%	7.7%	8.1%	6.4%
Texas	6.3%	7.0%	7.9%	8.3%	6.8%
United States	7.6%	8.4%	9.2%	10.2%	9.0%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission

Allington M	ajor Employers	
Employer	Type of Business	Number of employees
Arlington Independent School District	Public Education	8,000
University of Texas at Arlington	Higher Education	5,300
Six Flags Over Texas	Amusement Park	3,800
The Parks at Arlington	Retail	3,500
General Motors	Automobile Assembly	2,900
City of Arlington	Municipality	2,462
J.P. Morgan Chase	Banking Services	1,965
Texas Rangers Baseball Club	Major League Baseball	1,881
Americredit	Retail	1,591
Arlington Memorial Hospital	Health Care	1,400
Total		32,799

Arlington Major Employers (1)

⁽¹⁾ Arlington Chamber of Commerce. Includes part-time and peak seasonal employees.

Building Permits

During the FY 2012 the City issued 4,210 building permits with a total value of \$324,555,689. Presented below is a table covering building permit activity for the last three years:

	2012			2011	2010	
	Permits	Declared Value	Permits	Declared Value	Permits	Declared Value
New Single Family	395	\$ 74,809,709	228	\$ 40,670,582	263	\$ 43,662,632
New Multifamily	-	-	2	16,612,505	-	-
New Commercial	146	148,544,196	94	71,945,351	125	52,765,921
Other (Residential and Commercial)	3,669	101,201,784	2,120	82,057,019	1,909	71,869,079
Grand Total	4,210	324,555,689	2,444	211,285,457	2,297	168,297,632

Source: City of Arlington Building Inspections Division

APPENDIX B

AUDITED BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY OF ARLINGTON FISCAL YEAR 2012



Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants

Grant Thornton LLP 1717 Main Street, Suite 1500 Dallas, TX 75201-4667

T 214.561.2300 F 214.561.2370 GrantThornton.com linkd.in/GrantThorntonUS twitter.com/GrantThorntonUS

The Honorable Mayor, City Council and City Manager The City of Arlington, Texas

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Arlington, Texas (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2012, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Arlington Housing Authority or the Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc., which are discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those component units, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc., audited by other auditors were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and the significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Arlington, Texas, as of September 30, 2012, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 27, 2013 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3 through 18, the Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund, the Schedule of Funding Progress - TMRS, the Schedule of Funding Progress - Part-Time Deferred Income Trust Plan, the Schedule of Funding Progress - Disability Income Plan, and the Schedule of Funding Progress - Postemployment Healthcare Plan on pages 73 through 77, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. This required supplementary information is the responsibility of management. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. These limited procedures consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining financial statements, individual nonmajor fund financial statements, individual fund budgetary comparison schedules, and the schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures. These additional procedures included comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

GRANT THORNTON LLP

Dallas, Texas February 27, 2013

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)

SEPTEMBER 30, 2012

This discussion and analysis of the City of Arlington's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012. It should be read in conjunction with the accompanying letter of transmittal and financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's net assets of governmental activities **increased** by \$2.3M (<1%) this year, primarily due to a decrease in liabilities, including \$12.9M outstanding commercial paper that was refunded in July, 2012.
 - The City's **increase** in total net assets of \$23.5M for the year was \$4.5M higher than the \$19M increase last year. The change is primarily related to an increase in the amount invested in capital assets, net of related debt in the enterprise funds. Invested in capital assets, net of related debt represents the capital assets and construction in progress of the City (net of depreciation), less the related outstanding debt liability. The Water Utility fund added \$21.5M; the Storm Water Utility fund added \$7.8M.
 - The City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$263M, an increase of \$26.5M over last year. This increase is due to:
 - The \$8.4M decrease in the Street Capital Projects Fund and \$4.5M in other special revenue fund liabilities due to the refunding of commercial paper held in those funds.
 - Also in the Street Capital Projects Fund, the City recorded \$4.2M in construction contributions, including \$3.5M from Tarrant County for various projects completed within the City of Arlington.
 - The 2012 General Fund assigned fund balance was \$61.7M with nothing unassigned, a **decrease** in the aggregate from prior year. In 2011, the comparable balances were \$57.8M and \$6.1M. Total assigned and unassigned fund balance of \$61.7M is \$2.2M lower than last year primarily due to the budgeted use of existing fund balance in fiscal year 2012. Fund balance assignment changes in the General Fund include increases to the business continuity reserve and working capital reserve of \$.6M and \$.7M respectively.
 - Total debt of \$717.7M decreased \$20M during the year. Debt issues in 2012 include \$43.5M in Permanent Improvement and Refunding bonds, \$16.6M and in Water and Wastewater System Revenue bonds, and \$3.5M in bonds related to the 2008 and 2010 Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Clean and Drinking Water Programs. Bond principal payments for 2012 total \$41.48M on existing obligations with an additional \$24.96M in principal refunded. Exclusive of Cowboy's Stadium debt, City of Arlington debt is allocated 68% for general government, with the remaining 32% to water, wastewater and storm water activities.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City's "basic financial statements" have three parts: government-wide financial statements, fund financial statements and notes to the financial statements. This is the portion of the CAFR on which the auditors express an opinion. The report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview the City's finances.

- The Statement of Net Assets presents information on all of the assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position is improving or deteriorating. The Statement of Net Assets combines governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with additional accruals, capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure.
- The Statement of Activities shows how the net assets changed during the most recent year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave). Both the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting.

In the aforementioned statements, the City's business is divided into three kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities Most of the City's basic functions are reported here, including general
 government, public safety, public works, public health, parks and recreation, public welfare,
 convention and event services and interest and fiscal charges. Property taxes, sales taxes and
 franchise fees provide the majority of funding for these activities, with the addition of charges for
 services, grants and contributions.
- Business-type Activities The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and sewer system is reported here, as well as storm water utilities.
- Component Units The City includes one blended component unit with financial activity in 2012 in its report – Arlington Property Finance Authority, Inc. For fiscal year 2012, the City includes six discretely presented component units in its report – Arlington Housing Authority (AHA), Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau (ACVB) d/b/a Experience Arlington, Arlington Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), Arlington Tomorrow Foundation (ATF), Arlington Industrial Corporation (AIC) and the Arlington Convention Center Development Corporation (ACCDC). Although legally separate, these component units are important because the City is financially accountable for them.

REPORTING THE CITY'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by state law and by bond covenants. However, the City establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants and other money.

The majority of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method identified as the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted into cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. By comparing information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide statements, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The relationships or differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds are defined in a reconciliation following the fund financial statements.

The City maintains twenty-one individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Streets Capital Projects Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other eighteen governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregate, nonmajor fund presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City charges customers for water and sewer services and storm water runoff. These services are reported in enterprise funds, a type of proprietary fund. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. The internal service funds, another component of proprietary funds, report activities that provide supplies and services for the City such as self-insurance and fleet maintenance functions.

THE CITY AS TRUSTEE

Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities

The City is the trustee, or fiduciary, for several funds, including the Part-Time Deferred Income Trust, Thrift Savings Plan, and Disability Income Plan, as well as certain amounts held on behalf of developers, property owners and others. All of the City's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets. While individual funds are provided in the report, the assets and activities of these funds are excluded from the City's government-wide financial statements, because the City cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits and postemployment healthcare to the employees.

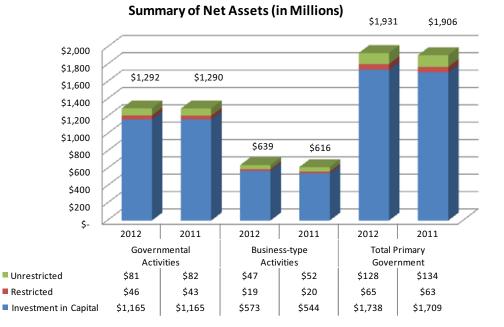
THE CITY AS A WHOLE – Government-wide Financial Analysis

The City's combined net assets were \$1.9B as of September 30, 2012. Analyzing the net assets and net expenses of governmental and business-type activities separately, the governmental activities net assets are \$1.3B and the business-type activities net assets are \$640M. This analysis focuses on the net assets and changes in general revenues and significant expenses of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

Table 1 Summary of Net Assets (Amounts Expressed in Millions)

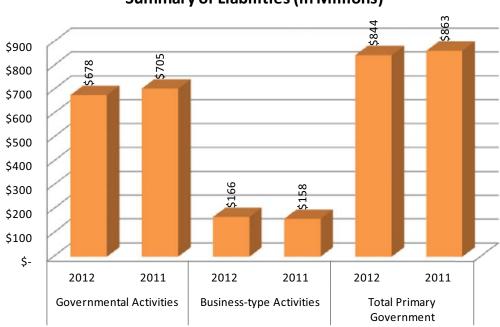
	Governmental Activities		Business -	type	Total Primary Government	
			Activit	ies		
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	2011
Current and other assets	\$ 350	\$ 346	\$ 145	\$ 146	\$ 495	\$ 492
Capital assets	1,620	1,649	658	628	2,278	2,277
Total assets	1,970	1,995	803	774	2,773	2,769
Long-term liabilities	614	622	138	135	752	757
Other liabilities	64	83	28	23	92	106
Total liabilities	678	705	166	158	844	863
Net assets:						
Invested in capital assets, net						
of related debt	1,165	1,165	573	544	1,738	1,709
Restricted	46	43	19	20	65	63
Unrestricted	81	82	47	52	128	134
Total net assets	\$1,292	\$ 1,290	\$ 639	\$ 616	\$ 1,931	\$ 1,906

By far the largest portion of the City's net assets (90%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding.



6

The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.



Summary of Liabilities (in Millions)

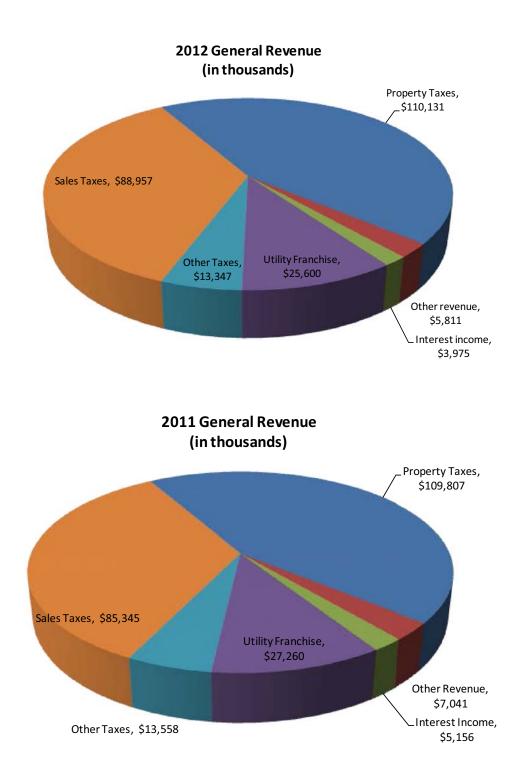
Governmental Activities

The City's general revenues remained substantially the same compared to the prior year, decreasing overall by .14%. Both property and sales tax saw increases over 2011.

Property tax collections were up about \$300,000 due primarily to an addition to the tax rolls of \$256M in mineral lease property value. Other than the increase in mineral lease value, the City saw little change from the prior year. Residential property value fell slightly (0.8%), while commercial property values increased by 0.6%. While the mineral lease property value increases are encouraging, as a tax revenue generator, they are considerably less predictive or reliable in the long-term than other kinds of property. This is due to the nature of mineral lease property; the valuation is based on a temporary activity with value only as long as mineral recovery is taking place. Nevertheless, the City anticipates other property tax improvements are typically seen only after changes in the economy as a whole have taken effect. The property tax rate for 2012 was set at \$0.6480 per \$100 assessed valuation; remaining unchanged for the ninth consecutive year.

Sales tax collections were up by more than four percent with stronger-than-anticipated improvement in the retail economy. Because sales tax is a coincident economic indicator, sales tax collections reflect the current economic conditions: the increase is indicative of the economic recovery Arlington is experiencing.

Utility franchise fee collections were lower than 2011, primarily due to an unusually warm winter driving a decrease in gas consumption, which corresponded with downward price pressure from natural gas drilling and excess industry inventory.



Governmental activities increased the City's net assets by \$2.2M, and Business-type activities increased net assets by \$21.2M, for a total increase of \$23.5M. Changes from 2011 to 2012 are shown in Table 2.

Table 2 Changes in Net Assets (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-ty	oe Activities	Total	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 60,940	\$ 60,058	\$ 125,255	\$ 133 <i>,</i> 934	\$ 186,195	\$ 193,992
Operating grants and						
contributions	26,270	23 <i>,</i> 455	-	-	26,270	23,455
Capital grants and						
contributions	6,132	2,625	1,253	1,120	7,385	3,745
General Revenues:					-	-
Taxes	212,435	208,710	-	-	212,435	208,710
Utility franchise fees	25,600	27,260	-	-	25,600	27,260
Interest income	3 <i>,</i> 975	5,156	569	855	4,544	6,011
Other	5,811	7,041	(101)	(105)	5,710	6,936
Total revenues	341,163	334,305	126,976	135,804	468,139	470,109
Expenses						
General government	66,080	74,285	-	-	66,080	74,285
Public Safety	137,561	135,371	-	-	137,561	135,371
Public Works	71,957	71,828	-	-	71,957	71,828
Public Health	4,320	3,892	-	-	4,320	3,892
Parks and recreation	32,515	28,663	-	-	32,515	28,663
Public welfare	9,475	11,897	-	-	9 <i>,</i> 475	11,897
Convention and event						
services	6,821	6,194	-	-	6,821	6,194
Interest and fiscal charges	24,898	29,890	-	-	24 <i>,</i> 898	29,890
Water, sewer and storm						
water	-	-	91,012	89,131	91,012	89,131
Total expenses	353,627	362,020	91,012	89,131	444,639	451,151
Increase (decrease) in net						
assets before transfers	(12,464)	(27,715)	35,964	46,673	23,500	18,958
Transfers and capital						
contributions	14,770	15,348	(14,770)	(15,348)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net						
assets	2,306	(12,367)		31,325	23 <i>,</i> 500	18,958
Net Assets, October 1	1,290,161	1,302,528	615,962	584,637	1,906,123	1,887,165
Net Assets, September 30	\$1,292,467	\$ 1,290,161	\$ 637,156	\$ 615,962	\$1,929,623	\$1,906,123

The increase in capital grants and contributions compared to prior year is the result of contributions from Tarrant County, other governmental agencies and developers for capital projects within the City, as discussed above in the financial highlights section on page 3. Capital contribution revenue is non-spendable; it increases the infrastructure assets of the City but has no effect on cash.

The decrease in general government expenses in fiscal year 2012 is due primarily to position vacancies resulting in significant savings in salary and benefit expense in the General Fund. Overall, expenses for governmental activities would have been even lower had the City not incurred considerable expense in Public Safety and Public Works related to storm clean-up after the April tornado.

Revenue and expense variances in business activities (Water and Wastewater/Storm Water Utility) were largely a result of unusual weather conditions in 2011, including record-breaking heat and drought. Water sales continued to be high in 2012; however, wastewater flows were lower than anticipated. Significant savings on Trinity River Authority (TRA) and Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD) fees and electricity, enhanced efficiency, and bond and debt savings were only partially offset by an increase in expense from water main breaks and equipment maintenance, resulting in minimal increase in costs from 2011 to 2012.

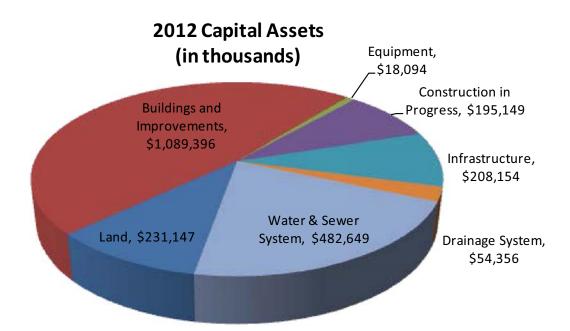
CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

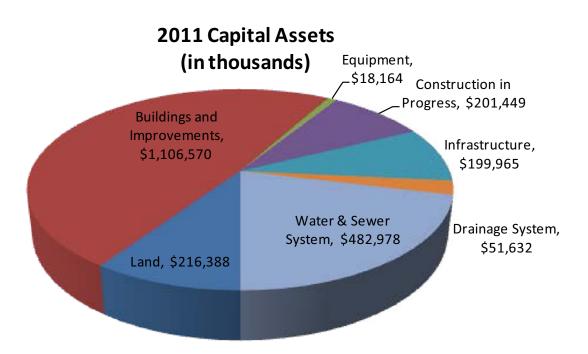
Capital Assets

At the end of the fiscal year 2012, the City had \$2.28B invested in a broad range of capital assets. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$1.8M or .08% from the prior fiscal year. The increase is comprised of a \$28.6M decrease in governmental activities and a \$30.4M increase in business-type activities, which included the City's buyout of the properties in the Rush Creek watershed of more than \$13M. The change in other capital assets is related to typical, ongoing improvements of City infrastructure and replacement of machinery and equipment along with related depreciation. Footnote 5 in the notes to the financial statements provides more detailed information regarding the City's capital asset activity.

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities			•	Total		
	2012	2011		2012		2011	2012	2011	
Land	\$ 209,703	\$ 209,397	\$	21,444	\$	6,991	\$ 231,147	\$ 216,388	
Buildings and improvements	1,087,860	1,104,979		1,536		1,593	1,089,396	1,106,572	
Equipment	17,158	17,153		936		1,011	18,094	18,164	
Construction in progress	97,618	117,637		97,531		83,812	195,149	201,449	
Infrastructure	208,154	199,965		-		-	208,154	199,965	
Drainage system	-	-		54,356		51,632	54,356	51,632	
Water and sewer system	-	-		482,649		482,978	482,649	482,978	
Totals	\$ 1,620,493	\$ 1,649,131	\$	658,452	\$	628,017	\$ 2,278,945	\$ 2,277,148	

Table 3 Capital Assets, net of Accumulated Depreciation (in thousands)

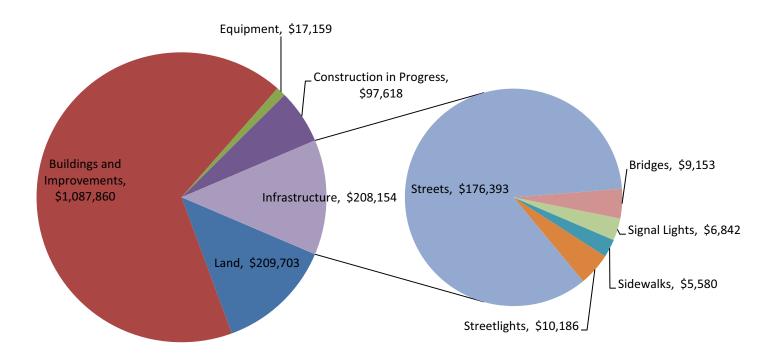




The City's governmental activities infrastructure investment, including accumulated depreciation, breaks down as follows (in thousands):

	Accumulated							
Asset	В	ook Value		Depreciation	Net Value			
Sidewalks	\$	65 <i>,</i> 736	\$	(60,156)	\$ 5 <i>,</i> 580			
Streetlights		19,202		(9,016)	10,186			
Streets		675,617		(499,224)	176,393			
Bridges		32 <i>,</i> 097		(22,944)	9,153			
Signal Lights		14,247		(7,405)	6,842			
	\$	806,899	\$	(598,745)	\$ 208,154			

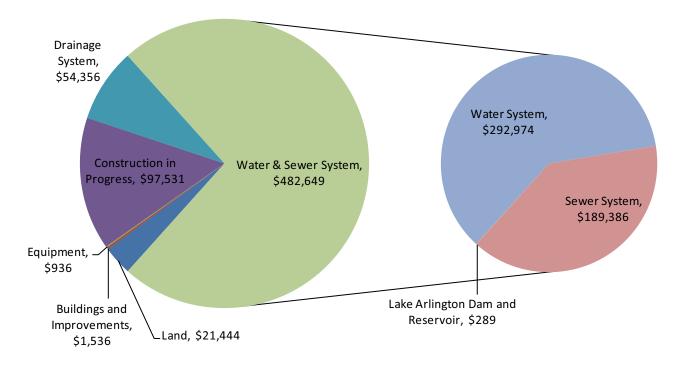
2012 Capital Assets – Governmental Infrastructure Detail (in thousands)



The City's water and sewer enterprise infrastructure investment, including accumulated depreciation, breaks down as follows (in thousands):

	Accumulated							
Asset		Book Value		Depreciation	Net Value			
Lake Arlington	\$	2,619	\$	(2,330)	\$ 289			
Water System	\$	445 <i>,</i> 836	\$	(152,862)	\$ 292,974			
Sewer System	\$	270,009	\$	(80,623)	\$ 189,386			
	\$	718,464	\$	(235,815)	\$ 482,649			

2012 Capital Assets – Enterprise Infrastructure Detail (in thousands)

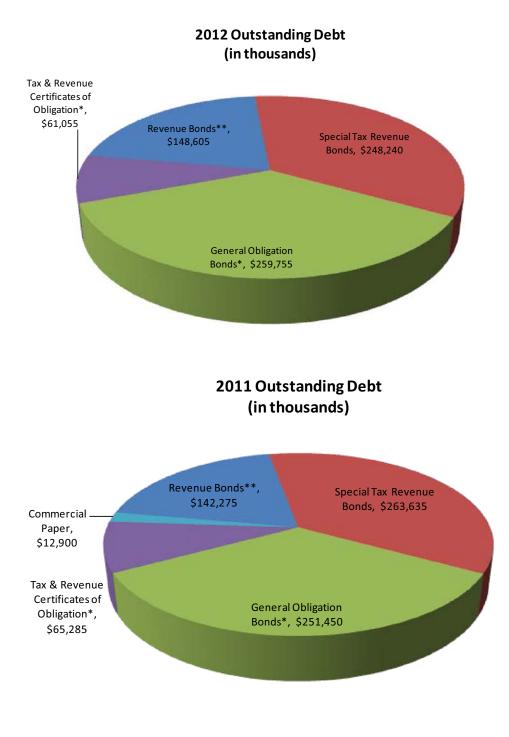


Major capital asset additions during the fiscal year include the following:

- Private developer capital contributions of \$1.6M to the City's water and sewer infrastructure in connection with various residential and commercial developments
- Public works and street infrastructure additions of \$29M, including \$4.9M in contributions from other government agencies and developers
- Improvements to parks and recreation facilities of \$4.5M

Debt

At year-end, the City had \$717.7M in debt, a decrease of \$17.9 from 2011. The City refunded all \$12.9M remaining in commercial paper. Reductions in certificates of obligation and special tax revenue debt, offset by increases in general obligation and revenue debt, account for the remaining \$5M decrease.



*Secured by City Tax Base

**Secured by Water and Sewer or Drainage Revenue

Table 4 Outstanding Debt (Amounts Expressed In Thousands)

	Governmental		Busines	s-type		
	Activ	ities	Activi	ties	Total	
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011
General obligation bonds						
(backed by the City)	\$ 259,755	\$ 251,450	\$-	\$-	\$ 259,755	\$ 251,450
Combination tax and revenue						
certificates of obligation						
(backed by the City)	61,055	65,285	-	-	61,055	65,285
Commercial Paper	-0-	12,900	-	-	-0-	12,900
Special tax revenue bonds	248,240	263,635	-	-	248,240	263,635
Revenue bonds						
(backed by fee revenues)	-	-	148,605	142,275	148,605	142,275
Totals	\$ 569,050	\$ 593,270	\$ 148,605	\$ 142,275	\$ 717,655	\$ 735,545

During the current fiscal year, the City issued \$43.5M in Permanent Improvement and Refunding bonds to refund certain debt obligations of the City, to make various capital improvements, to pay costs related to the issuance of the bonds, and to refund \$11.9M of commercial paper notes. The City contributed an additional \$1M from available funds to pay the remaining principal outstanding balance of commercial paper notes. The City issued no new certificates of obligation or special obligation bonds in 2012. In June, 2012, the City issued \$16.64M in Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds for the purpose of improving and expanding existing water and wastewater infrastructure. Additionally, the City issued \$2.2M and 1.3M related to the 2010 and 2008 (respectively) debt issues held by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) as part of the TWDB Clean and Drinking Water Programs. Footnote 8 in the notes to the financial statements provides more detailed information regarding the City's long-term debt activity.

In 2012, the City's tax supported debt rating was AA+ by Fitch, Inc. and was an Aa1 rating by Moody's Investor Services. The City maintained its AA+ rating by Standard and Poor's Corporation on its tax supported debt. The City also maintained ratings of water and wastewater revenue bonds, AA+ rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation, Aa2 rating from Moody's Investor Service and AAA from Fitch, Inc. The ratings on the Cowboys Complex Special Obligations remained rated A2 by Moody's and AA by Standard and Poor's. The ratings for Municipal Drainage Utility System Revenue Bonds (Storm Water) are Aa2 by Moody's and AAA by Standard and Poor's Corporation.

General bonded debt per capita decreased from \$886 in 2011 to \$864 in 2012.

The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The current ratio of net bonded debt to assessed value of all taxable property is 1.85%.

The City maintains a self-insurance program for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, regulatory injury and worker's compensation. Claims for worker's compensation over \$500,000 per occurrence are covered by a private insurance company. Claim liabilities are actuarially determined and take into consideration claim experience, adjustment expenses, economic, and other factors which can

vary considerably from year to year. Total estimated claims liability at September 30, 2012 was \$7.6M. The City hired new actuaries in fiscal year 2012, changing to a single actuarial firm for all required studies including those mentioned above as well as the City's Group Health Plan, Disability Income Plan (DIP) and Part-time, Seasonal and Temporary Deferred Income Plan (PSTDIP).

COWBOYS COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

The Stadium Complex opened in July 2009, and the Dallas Cowboys began playing their home season games there. The City and the Complex hosted Super Bowl XLV in 2011 and is annual host to the Cotton Bowl. In 2014, the City will host the NCAA Final Four Basketball Championship.

In February of 2005, the City, as landlord, and the Cowboys Stadium, L.P., as tenant, entered into a funding and closing agreement for the Cowboys Complex Development Project. Pursuant to the agreement, the City paid \$325M, to build the Complex. In July of 2005, the City issued \$298M Cowboy Complex Special Obligations Series A, B, and C, pledging one-half cent sales tax, 2% hotel occupancy tax and 5% car rental tax. The 2005B bonds were refunded partially by Series 2008 in November of 2008, and the remainder was refunded by Series 2009 in April of 2009. The proceeds of debt issuance, along with interest earnings, and revenues from the pledged taxes, which are not required for debt service, provide the City's funding for the Complex.

As part of the closing agreement, the City entered into a lease agreement with the Cowboys Stadium, L.P. (tenant) for lease of the Complex. The lease calls for an initial term of 30 years at a rental rate of \$2M per year and contains several renewal options. The lease also provides the tenant with an option to purchase the Complex from the City at the end of the initial lease term and each renewal option thereafter. Under the lease, the tenant pays for all costs of operation and maintenance of the Complex. The tenant will also make separate annual payments to the City equal to 5% of the net naming rights revenue, if any, received by the tenant capped at \$500,000 per year.

In July of 2006, \$148M Cowboy Complex Admissions and Parking Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2006 were issued with a pledge of a 10% admissions tax and a \$3 parking tax for events held at the Cowboys Complex, with security provided by a Guaranty Agreement from The Cowboys Stadium, L.P. The proceeds of the bond sale, along with interest earnings, provided a portion of the Cowboy's funding for the project. The bonds are not payable from or secured by any money raised or to be raised from property taxes or any other of the City's revenue sources. The bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the City and are not reported as a liability in the City's financial statements but are disclosed as conduit debt.

The City and the Dallas Cowboys Football Club, LTD. entered into a franchise agreement that requires the Dallas Cowboys NFL football franchise to remain in Arlington and to play all of the team's home games in the Complex for a minimum of 30 years with four ten-year renewal options.

THE CITY'S FUNDS

The governmental funds of the City reported a combined fund balance of \$263M. The General Fund balance was \$63.5M, a decrease of \$3.3M from prior year. This decrease can be attributed to a considered attempt by City management to balance current revenues against current expenditures and a budgeted use of existing fund balance. The Debt Service fund balance increased \$1M, ending the year with \$39.2M. The increase was a result of general obligation debt issuance and the refunding and retirement of principal on existing debt. Other changes in fund balances should be noted:

• Street Capital Projects fund spending increased in fiscal year 2012, up from \$11.2M to \$14.2M. This represents a return to 2010 spending levels after a decrease in 2011. Fund balance increased with capital contributions of \$4.2M and another debt issuance during fiscal year 2012 of \$14.8M, adding a total of \$14M to the fund for ongoing street projects.

- The City's water and sewer fund net assets of \$562.8 increased by \$16.3M over the prior year net asset balance. The increase in net assets is primarily due to operating revenues exceeding expenses by \$30.2M.
- The Storm Water Utility fund, created in 2009 to address the City's need to manage issues associated with storm water runoff, saw an increase to fund balance in 2012; storm water fee revenues exceeded fund expenses by \$5.8M, increasing fund balance to \$76.3M at the end of the fiscal year.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

During fiscal year 2012, there were budget amendments in the General Fund as follows:

On February 21, 2012, City Council approved an amendment to the General Fund operating budget using \$1,693,275 of undesignated, unreserved fund balance-

- \$30,000 was added to fund the Ride2Work program, a demand response transportation program serving low-income residents, and
- \$1,663,275 to purchase approximately 250 mobile computers for police and fire vehicles as part of the implementation of a new computer-aided dispatch system.

On April 3, 2012, City Council approved an additional amendment to the General Fund operating budget using \$1,025,000 of undesignated, unreserved fund balance and \$300,000 transferred from the Parks Gas Fund-

- \$40,000 to fund the cost of legal services associated with recent FCC actions to reduce local control of City rights-of-way,
- \$61,000 to upgrade the Kronos payroll system,
- \$250,000 increase to the Information Technology department budget to address a backlog of special projects,
- \$280,000 to conduct an Information Technology security assessment,
- \$394,000 to upgrade the power and HVAC systems at the Ott Cribbs building, and
- \$300,000 to fund repair of the terrace at the Bob Duncan Center.

Also on April 3, the following revisions funded by a transfer to the General Fund from the General Gas Fund of \$350,000-

- \$44,026 to promote a program manager (Fire Captain) for six months and \$45,441 to hire a gas well inspector (Fire Prevention Specialist) for six months, and
- 260,533 to provide initial training for responders and to purchase response equipment and light response vehicles for the Gas Well Preparedness Response Plan.

Ongoing funding of the Gas Well Preparedness Response Plan is included in the Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget.

Actual expenditures on a budgetary basis of \$211.5M were slightly less than budgeted expenditures of \$211.7M. Savings in administrative and support functions offset budget overages in Public Safety related to storm response.

Revenues on a budgetary basis exceeded expectations of \$207.1M by \$3.6M. Tax collections, leases, rents and concessions, and licenses and permits exceeded budgetary expectations by \$6.5M, \$1.1M and \$1.9M, respectively. Other revenues, including service charges and utility franchise fees, were lower than expected. As discussed above, lower than budgeted utility franchise fee collections were due primarily to falling prices and a decrease in demand for natural gas heating due to the mild winter of 2011-2012.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FISCAL YEAR 2013

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2013 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. The City of Arlington is beginning to see progress in our economic recovery. Home sales are increasing, for FY 2013 the City

expects an increase of 2.4%. General Fund sales tax revenues reached \$50 million for the first time in FY 2012, and are expected to continue to grow with the growth in the City's Entertainment District. Nevertheless, City Council and management remain committed to prudent, conservative fiscal planning. Key budget strategies continue to be:

- Identification of efficiencies and cost reductions
- Position management
- Vigilant monitoring of revenues
- Benefit cost offsets

The City's total General Fund revenues and transfers for 2013 are budgeted at \$205.1M, and total General Fund expenditures are expected to be \$205.1M, an increase of \$4.4M over 2012.

The General Fund's largest single revenue source is property taxes. This revenue represents 37.1% of the General Fund budget. The property tax rate for 2013 is \$0.6480 per \$100 valuation, unchanged since 2004. The tax rate is broken into two pieces, operations and maintenance, \$0.4423 per \$100 valuation, to the General Fund, and interest and sinking, \$0.2057 per \$100 valuation, for debt service. The General Fund property tax revenue for 2013 is estimated to be \$76.8M, up \$2.8M (3.7%) from last year's estimate.

The City's portion of the local 8.00 cent sales tax rate is one and three-quarter cents. The General Fund receives one cent, one-quarter cent is dedicated to the Street Maintenance Fund, and one-half cent provides for debt service for the Cowboy Project debt. Sales tax revenue for the General Fund for fiscal year 2013 is estimated at \$52.1M, a 3.0% increase over 2012 collections.

The City's Water and Sewer Fund accounts for nearly 30% of the City's revenue. The mission of the Water Utilities Department is to provide a continuous supply of high quality drinking water and ensure safe disposal of wastewater in a responsive, cost-effective manner while continuing to improve service to citizens and planning for future needs. The largest revenue sources for the Water and Sewer Fund is water sales and wastewater treatment budgeted at \$62.3M and \$50.6M respectively for FY 2013. The City maintains a rate structure designed to ensure that each category of service is self-supporting.

Details of the City of Arlington Fiscal Year 2013 Operating Budget can be accessed on the City's website: <u>www.arlingtontx.gov</u>.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's fiscal accountability. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Controller, Barbara Whitehorn (<u>barbara.whitehorn@arlingtontx.gov</u>), in the Financial and Management Resources Department, at the City of Arlington, 101 S. Mesquite St., Suite 800, Arlington, TX 76010. The City is also an active member of MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA), which keeps the Arlington CAFR on file. Additionally, the CAFR can be found on the City's website at <u>www.arlingtontx.gov</u>.

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	Governmental	Primary Governmer Business-type		Component Units	
	Activities	Activities	Total		
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 268,509	\$ 38,537	\$ 307,046	\$ 15,630	
Investments	2,010	-	2,010	84,129	
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):					
Taxes	4,993	-	4,993	-	
Sales taxes	15,815	-	15,815	-	
Trade accounts	5	9,260	9,265	-	
Franchise fees	7,763	-	7,763	-	
Unbilled trade accounts	-	7,148	7,148	-	
Special assessments	138	-	138	-	
Accrued interest	773	-	773	386	
Ballpark lease	15,080	-	15,080	-	
Settlement agreement	9,365	-	9,365	-	
Other	3,832	5	3,837	587	
Internal balances	1,869	(1,869)	-	-	
Due from other governments	4,349	-	4,349	-	
Deferred charge - issuance costs	6,067	-	6,067	-	
Inventory of supplies	1,540	412	1,952	-	
Prepaid expenses	21	-	21	41	
Net other post employment benefit asset	390	-	390	-	
Restricted assets-					
Bond contingency-					
Investments	-	13,420	13,420	-	
Accrued interest receivable	-	20	20	-	
Capital construction-					
Investments	-	66,049	66,049	-	
Escrow	-	6,608	6,608	-	
Meter deposits-					
Investments	-	4,973	4,973	-	
Closure/Post-closure trust fund					
Investments	7,657	-	7,657	-	
Capital Assets-					
Land	209,703	21,444	231,147	-	
Buildings and improvements	1,272,747	2,833	1,275,580	563	
Water and sewer system	-	718,464	718,464	-	
Machinery and equipment	84,834	11,494	96,328	1,106	
Infrastructure	806,899	-	806,899	-	
Drainage systems	-	86,261	86,261	-	
Construction in progress	97,618	97,531	195,149	-	
Accumulated depreciation	(851,308)	(279,575)	(1,130,883)	(981)	
Total Assets	\$ 1,970,669	\$ 803,015	\$ 2,773,684	\$ 101,461	

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (CONTINUED) (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	Governmental	Primary Governmer Business-type		Component Units	
	Activities	Activities	Total		
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 15,971	\$ 4,152	\$ 20,123	\$ 929	
Retainage payable	1,234	-	1,234	-	
Accrued interest	3,181	-	3,181	-	
Unearned revenue	2,627	-	2,627	956	
Commercial paper	-	-	-	-	
Payable from restricted assets-					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	1,723	1,723	-	
Retainage payable	-	2,041	2,041	-	
Accrued interest	-	1,706	1,706	-	
Meter deposits	-	4,973	4,973	-	
Non-current liabilities					
Due within one year:					
Estimated claims payable	3,448	-	3,448	-	
Sales tax payable	55	-	55	-	
General obligation and certificates					
of obligation debt	28,325	-	28,325	-	
Special tax revenue debt	8,000	-	8,000	-	
Accrued compensated absences	1,355	140	1,495	-	
Capital lease obligation	17	-	17	-	
Revenue bonds	-	13,396	13,396	-	
Due in more than one year:		,	,		
Estimated claims payable	4,195	-	4,195	-	
Sales tax payable	-	_	-	-	
Net other post-employment					
benefit obligation	27,203	_	27,203	-	
Net pension obligation	17,681	_	17,681	-	
General obligation and certificates	11,001		11,001		
of obligation debt	294,267	_	294,267	-	
Special tax revenue debt	238,906	_	238,906	-	
Landfill closure accrued liabilities	7,657	_	7,657	_	
Accrued compensated absences	24,080	1,706	25,786	_	
Capital lease obligation	21,000	1,700	20,700	_	
Revenue bonds	_	136,022	136,022	_	
Total Liabilities	678,202	165,859	844,061	1,885	
	070,202	100,000	044,001	1,000	
NET ASSETS					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	1,164,831	573,042	1,737,873	688	
Restricted for debt service	39,162	18,655	57,817	-	
Restricted for use of impact fees	6,870	-	6,870	-	
Restricted for housing assistance	-	-	-	1,254	
Restricted for endowments	-	-	-	87,815	
Designated for future initiatives	-	-	-	5,275	
Unrestricted	81,604	45,459	127,063	4,544	
Total Net Assets	\$ 1,292,467	\$ 637,156	\$ 1,929,623	\$ 99,576	
	, .,,	, 111,100	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	, 11,510	



CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

			Program Revenues					
					Operating		Capital	
Functions/Programs	F	xpenses		J		ants and tributions	Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government:		Aponooo			Contributions			
Governmental Activities:								
General government	\$	66,080	\$	23,670	\$	-	\$	1,269
Public safety	•	137,561		19,498	,	7,483	,	-
Public works		71,957		1,160		6,908		4,603
Public health		4,320		2,730		1,996		-
Parks and recreation		32,515		10,861		128		260
Public welfare		9,475		222		9,755		-
Convention and event services		6,821		2,799		-		-
Interest and fiscal charges		24,898		-		-		-
Total Governmental Activities		353,627		60,940		26,270		6,132
Business-Type Activities:								
Water and sewer		86,235		114,719		-		1,253
Storm water utility		4,777		10,536		-		-
Total Business-Type Activities		91,012		125,255		-		1,253
Total Primary Government	\$	444,639	\$	186,195	\$	26,270	\$	7,385
Component Units:								
Arlington Housing Authority	\$	29,389	\$	-	\$	25,998	\$	-
Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau	Ψ	4,136	Ψ	4,180	Ψ		Ŷ	-
Arlington Tomorrow Foundation		1,370		-		-		-
Arlington Housing Finance Corporation		15		-		9		-
Arlington Convention Center Development Corp		12,002		-		221		12,000
Total Component Units	\$	46,912	\$	4,180	\$	26,228	\$	12,000

General Revenues: Property taxes Sales taxes Criminal justice tax State liquor tax Bingo tax **TIF/TIRZ** Occupancy tax Franchise fees based on gross receipts Interest Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments Other Transfers Total general revenues and transfers Change in net assets Net assets - beginning Net assets - ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets Primary Government									
Gov			iness-type	nt		Co	mnonent		
Governmental Activities			ctivities		Total	Component Units			
_									
•		•		•		•			
\$	(41,141)	\$	-	\$	(41,141)	\$	-		
	(110,580)		-		(110,580)		-		
	(59,286)		-		(59,286)		-		
	406		-		406		-		
	(21,266)		-		(21,266)		-		
	502		-		502		-		
	(4,022)		-		(4,022)		-		
	(24,898)		-		(24,898)		-		
	(260,285)		-		(260,285)		-		
	-		29,737		29,737		-		
	-		5,759		5,759		-		
	-		35,496		35,496		-		
\$	(260,285)	\$	35,496	\$	(224,789)	\$	-		
	· · ·				<u>_</u>				
\$	_	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(3,391)		
+	-	+	-	•	-	+	44		
	-		-		-		(1,370)		
	-		-		-		(6)		
	-		-		-		219		
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(4,504)		
	110,131		-		110,131		-		
	88,957		-		88,957		-		
	451		-		451		-		
	1,190		-		1,190		-		
	109		-		109		-		
	3,738		-		3,738		-		
	7,859		-		7,859		-		
	25,600		-		25,600		-		
	3,975		569		4,544		2,295		
	(179)		(101)		(280)		(3,573)		
	5,990		-		5,990		18,552		
	14,770		(14,770)		-		-		
	262,591		(14,302)		248,289		17,274		
	2,306		21,194		23,500		12,770		
	1,290,161		615,962		1,906,123		86,806		
\$	1,292,467	\$	637,156	\$	1,929,623	\$	99,576		

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	General	Debt Service	Street Capital Projects	Other Nonmajor Funds		Total Governmental Funds	
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 57,283	\$ 33,729	\$ 66,325	\$	94,037	\$	251,374
Closure/Post-closure restricted cash	7,657	-	-		-		7,657
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)							
Taxes	2,753	538	-		1,702		4,993
Sales taxes	9,021	4,529	-		2,265		15,815
Franchise fees	7,763	-	-		-		7,763
Special assessments	- 398	- 367	138		-		138 765
Accrued interest		307	-		-		
Lease and settlement agreements Other	24,445 3,070	-	-		- 762		24,445 3,832
Due from other funds	3,351	-	_		-		3,351
Due from other governments		-	-		4,349		4,349
Inventory of supplies, at cost	1,251	-	-		245		1,496
Prepaid Expenditures	16	-	-		5		21
Total Assets	\$ 117,008	\$ 39,163	\$ 66,463	\$	103,365	\$	325,999
					,		
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities:							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 11,027	\$1	\$ 534	\$	3,413	\$	14,975
Retainage payable	49	-	523		662		1,234
Due to other funds	-	-	-		3,351		3,351
Closure/Post-closure trust fund	7,657	-	-		-		7,657
Deferred revenue-							
Taxes	2,454	-	-		-		2,454
Landfill liability	5,716	-	-		-		5,716
Gas lease	-	-	-		117		117
Lease and settlement agreements	24,445	-	-		-		24,445
Other	2,163		138		939		3,240
Total Liabilities	53,511	1	1,195		8,482		63,189
Fund Balances:							
Nonspendable:	4 9 5 9				o / =		
Inventory	1,252	-	-		245		1,497
Prepaids Destricted form	16	-	-		5		21
Restricted for:		20 162					39,162
Debt Service Capital Projects	-	39,162	65,268		- 17,380		82,648
Other purposes	_	-	05,200		33,727		33,727
Committed to:	-	_	_		55,727		55,727
Utility rate case	500	-	-		-		500
Capital Projects	-	-	-		20,679		20,679
Other purposes	-	-	-		21,594		21,594
Assigned to:					,		,
Encumbrances	7,766	-	-		-		7,766
Working capital	16,745	-	-		-		16,745
Subsequent years' expenditures	6,378	-	-		-		6,378
Compensated absences	1,252	-	-		-		1,252
Other post employment benefits	1,718	-	-		-		1,718
Future initiatives	21,487	-	-		-		21,487
Dispatch	566	-	-		-		566
Information Technology	607	-	-		-		607
Business continuity	5,155	-	-		-		5,155
Other purposes	55	-	-		1,253		1,308
Unassigned			-		-	·	-
Total Fund Balances Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	63,497 \$ 117,008	<u>39,162</u> \$ 39,163	65,268 \$ 66,463	\$	94,883 103,365	\$	262,810 325,999
i olai Liaviilles dilu Fullu DaidiiCes	φ 117,008	φ 39,103	φ 00,403	φ	103,303	φ	320,999

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE BALANCE SHEET AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

Total fund balance per balance sheet		9	6 262,810
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not finance therefore, are not reported in the funds (excluding \$12,344 r service funds).			1,608,149
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-p and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.	eriod expenditures		
	Deferred & Unearned	Unearned	
Taxes Closure/Post-closure Landfill Gas lease Grant revenue Ballpark lease Settlement Other	\$ 2,454 7,657 5,716 117 441 15,080 9,365 <u>2,799</u> 43,620	\$ - 5,716 117 (5,352) - - 2,146 2,627	41.002
	43,629	2,627	41,002
Internal service funds are used by management to charge th general services, APFA, technology services, workers' comp health to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the in included in governmental activities in the statement of net as	ensation and group ternal service funds are		24,768
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, arbitrage and absences, are not due and payable in the current period and reported in the funds (excluding \$7,726 recorded in the inter	I therefore, are not		
Bonds payable Less: Deferred charge for issuance costs (to be amortized as interest expense) Premium general obligation debt Discount on bonds Deferred loss refunding Accrued interest payable Current year accrued interest payable Sales tax payable Landfill closure Compensated absences Net other post-employment benefit obligation Net other post-employment asset TMRS net pension obligation		(569,050) 6,067 (10,947) 3,125 7,373 (3,181) (74) (55) (7,657) (25,352) (27,203) 390 (17,681)	
Capital leases		(17)	(644,262)
Net assets of governmental activities		<u> </u>	5 1,292,467

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

REVENUES	General	Debt Service	Streets Capital Projects	Other Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds	
	¢ 400 450	¢ 00.004	¢	¢ 00.000	¢ 040.004	
Taxes	\$ 126,158	\$ 63,964	\$ -	\$ 22,869	\$ 212,991	
Licenses and permits	6,673	-	-	-	6,673	
Utility franchise fees	25,600	-	-	-	25,600	
Fines and forfeitures	15,425	-	-	-	15,425	
Leases, rents and concessions	6,968	2,000	-	-	8,968	
Service charges	5,355	-	-	14,726	20,081	
Interest revenue	2,168	867	311	451	3,797	
Net decrease in fair value of investments	(44)	(22)	(32)	(41)	(139)	
Contributions	1,336	-	4,190	606	6,132	
Intergovernmental revenues	(219)	-	-	25,580	25,361	
Gas lease royalty	-	-	-	8,978	8,978	
Gas lease other	-	-	-	336	336	
Other	736	92	254	4,120	5,202	
Total Revenues	190,156	66,901	4,723	77,625	339,405	
EXPENDITURES						
Current-						
General government	38,075	-	-	3,705	41,780	
Public safety	125,571	-	-	8,595	134,166	
Public works	18,940	-	-	21,014	39,954	
Public health	1,859	-	-	2,304	4,163	
Public welfare	-	-	-	8,372	8,372	
Parks and recreation	13,834	-	-	10,488	24,322	
Convention and event services	-	-	-	6,821	6,821	
Capital outlay	-	-	14,218	18,044	32,262	
Debt service-						
Principal retirement	-	42,765	-	-	42,765	
Redemption premium	-	249	-	-	249	
Interest and fiscal charges	-	25,976	-	-	25,976	
Total Expenditures	198,279	68,990	14,218	79,343	360,830	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues	,	,	,	,	,	
over (under) expenditures	(8,123)	(2,089)	(9,495)	(1,718)	(21,425)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Issuance of bonds	-	-	14,785	4,850	19,635	
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	12,180	7,607	4,078	23,865	
Amount used for refunding bond refunding escrow	-	(13,328)	-	-	(13,328)	
Bond premium	-	1,305	525	208	2,038	
Issuance of Certificates of Obligation	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers in	20,142	3,615	651	20,097	44,505	
Transfers out	(15,297)	(651)		(12,847)	(28,795)	
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	4,845	3,121	23,568	16,386	47,920	
Not Change in Fund Palanese	(2.270)	1 0 2 2	14.072	14 669	26 405	
Net Change in Fund Balances	(3,278)	1,032	14,073	14,668	26,495	
Fund Balances, October 1,	66,775	38,130	51,195	80,215	236,315	
Fund Balances, September 30	\$ 63,497	\$ 39,162	\$ 65,268	\$ 94,883	\$ 262,810	

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

unts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are		
erent because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the		
statement of activities, the cost of those assets is capitalized and allocated over their		
estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount of		
capital assets recorded in the current period.		2
Depreciation on capital assets is reported in the statement of activities but does not		
require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation is not reported		
as expenditures in the governmental funds.		(5
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial		
resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, leases) provides current financial		
resources to governmental funds, while repayment of the principal of long-term		
debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither		
transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds		
report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when		
debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the		
statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the		
treatment of long-term debt and related items. Interest on bond payoff	(935)	
Repayment of general obligation debt	42,765	
Proceeds from issuance of bonds	(30,172)	
Repayment of capital lease	64	
Amortization of deferred loss on bond refunding	(519)	
Amortization of bond premium	1,200	
		1
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of		
current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Compensated absences	245	
Arbitrage	(75)	
Accrued interest expense	120	
Post-employment benefit obligation expense	(6,472)	
Post-employment benefit asset	74	
TMRS net pension obligation	36	
Amortization of issuance cost	(344)	
Sales tax	223	(
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet		(
management and management information systems, property liability loss, health		
claims and offices services to individual funds. The net expenses of certain activities		
of internal service funds is reported within governmental activities.		(

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

(AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)	Business-type Activities Enterprise Funds							
		Water and Storm Water Sewer Utility Tota			Total	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds		
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	12,650	\$	25,887	\$	38,537	\$	17,135
Investments		-		-		-		2,010
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):								_
Trade accounts		8,353		907		9,260		5
Unbilled trade accounts		6,705		443		7,148		-
Accrued interest Other		- 5		-		- 5		8
Inventory of supplies, at cost		412		-		412		- 44
Subtotal		28,125		27,237		55,362		19,202
Restricted Assets:		20,125		21,201		55,502		13,202
Bond contingency-cash and cash equivalents		6,782		-		6,782		-
Capital construction-cash and cash equivalents		21,856		-		21,856		-
Total Current Assets		56,763		27,237		84,000		19,202
Non-Current Assets:								
Restricted Assets:								
Bond contingency-								
Investments		6,638		-		6,638		-
Accrued interest		20		-		20		-
Capital construction-								
Investments		44,193		-		44,193		-
Escrow		6,608		-		6,608		-
Meter deposit investments		4,973		-		4,973		-
Capital Assets:		7 004		14 400		04 444		
Land		7,021		14,423		21,444		-
Buildings and improvements Water and sewer system		2,833 718,464		-		2,833 718,464		467
Machinery and equipment		11,494		-		11,494		- 39,424
Drainage system		11,434		86,261		86,261		55,424
Construction-in-progress		90,582		6,949		97,531		
Accumulated depreciation		(247,670)		(31,905)		(279,575)		(27,547)
Total Capital Assets Net of Accumulated		(211,010)		(01,000)		(210,010)		(21,047)
Depreciation		582,724		75,728		658,452		12,344
Total Noncurrent Assets		645,156		75,728		720,884		12,344
Total Assets	\$	701,919	\$	102,965	\$	804,884	\$	31,546
	<u> </u>		·					· · · ·

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(continued)

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (CONTINUED) (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

		Business-type Activities nterprise Funds				
	Water and Sewer	 Storm Water Utility		Total		overnmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:			•		•	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 3,402	\$ 750	\$	4,152	\$	921
Accrued compensated absences	133	7		140		-
Revenue bonds payable from unrestricted assets Capital lease obligation	7,120	1,280		8,400		-
Capital lease obligation	-	-		-		-
Current Liabilities Payable From						
Restricted Assets:						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,723	-		1,723		-
Retainage payable	1,967	74		2,041		-
Accrued interest	1.372	334		1,706		-
Estimated claims payable	-	-		-		3,448
Revenue bonds payable	4,996	-		4,996		· -
Meter deposits	4,973	-		4,973		-
Total Current Liabilities	25,686	 2,445		28,131		4,369
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Estimated claims payable	-	-		-		4,195
Compensated absences	1,534	172		1,706		83
Revenue bonds payable from restricted assets	-	24,085		24,085		-
Revenue bonds payable from unrestricted assets Total Noncurrent Liabilities	 <u>111,937</u> 113,471	 24,257		<u>111,937</u> 137,728		4,278
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	 113,471	 24,207		137,720		4,270
Total Liabilities	139,157	26,702		165.859		8,647
	 	 20,102		100,000		0,011
NET ASSETS						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	522,753	50,289		573,042		12,344
Restricted for debt service	18,655	-		18,655		-
Unrestricted	21,354	25,974		47,328		10,555
Total Net Assets	\$ 562,762	\$ 76,263	\$	639,025	\$	22,899
Reconciliation to government-wide statements of net assets: Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund						
activities related to enterprise funds				(1,869)		
Net assets of business-type activities			\$	637,156		

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET ASSETS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	Bi	ies		
	Water and Sewer	Storm Water Utility		
Operating Revenues:				
Water sales	\$ 61,937	\$-	\$ 61,937	\$-
Sewer service	47,999	-	47,999	-
Storm water fee - commercial	-	4,780	4,780	-
Storm water fee - residential	-	5,756	5,756	-
Service charges	-	-	-	29,671
Sundry	4,783	-	4,783	127
Total Operating Revenues	114,719	10,536	125,255	29,798
о <i>и</i> Е				
Operating Expenses: Purchase of water	17,931		17,931	
	,	-		-
Purchase of sewage treatment	23,979 12,090	- 1,576	23,979 13,666	- 393
Salaries and wages Employees' retirement	1,865	253	2,118	57
Supplies	3,448	253 55	3,503	4,331
Maintenance and repairs	3,508	345	3,853	287
Utilities	3,183	8	3,191	60
Claims (net of adjustments)	5,105	0	5,191	19,220
Legal and professional		_	_	947
Depreciation	14,209	1,903	16,112	3,468
Miscellaneous services	4,296	637	4,933	3,978
Total Operating Expenses	84,509	4,777	89,286	32,741
Operating Income (Loss)	30,210	5,759	35,969	(2,943)
		0,100	00,000	(2,0-10)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):				
Interest revenue	470	99	569	111
Net increase (decrease) in the fair				
value of investments	(95)	(6)	(101)	(40)
Gain on sale of assets	-	-	-	308
Interest expense and fiscal charges	(1,206)	-	(1,206)	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues	(004)	00	(700)	070
(Expenses)	(831)	93	(738)	379
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	29,379	5,852	35,231	(2,564)
Contributions in aid of construction	1,253	-	1,253	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,548
Transfers out	(14,262)	(508)	(14,770)	(3,488)
Change in Net Assets	16,370	5,344	21,714	(3,504)
Total Net Assets, October 1	546,392	70,919	617,311	26,403
Total Net Assets, September 30	\$ 562,762	\$ 76,263	\$ 639,025	\$ 22,899
Net change in net assets - total proprietary funds Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of intern	al service		\$ 21,714	
fund activities related to enterprise funds			(520)	
Change in net assets of business-type activities			\$ 21,194	

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	Business-type Activities- Enterprise Funds							
		Nater and Sewer		rm Water Jtility		Total	Ac	ernmental ctivities- nternal rice Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:								
Cash received from customers	\$	117,754	\$	10,538	\$	128,292	\$	29,847
Cash payments to suppliers		(54,606)		(701)		(55,307)		(32,185)
Cash payments to employees Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities		<u>(13,848)</u> 49,300		(1,847) 7,990		(15,695) 57,290		(373) (2,711)
Net Gash i Tovided By (Osed 1 of) Operating Activities		40,000		7,550		57,250		(2,711)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:								
Transfers in		-		-		-		2,548
Transfers out		(14,262)		(508)		(14,770)		(3,488)
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Noncapital Financing Activities		(14,262)		(508)		(14,770)		(940)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Acquisition and construction of capital assets		(34,387)		(7,515)		(41,902)		(3,419)
Decrease in escrow balance		(34,387) 2,232		(7,515)		2,232		(3,419)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets		2,202		-		-		424
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt		17,945		-		17,945		-
Repayment of long-term debt		(10,393)		(1,280)		(11,673)		-
Interest payment long-term debt		(3,754)		(1,283)		(5,037)		-
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Capital And Related Financing Activities		(28,357)		(10,078)		(38,435)		(2,995)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		541		147		CO0		
Proceeds from interest earnings Net increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments		(95)		(6)		688 (101)		111 (40)
Purchase of investments		(84,033)		(0)		(84,033)		(40)
Maturities/sales of investments		84,218		-		84,218		31
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Investing Activities		631		141		772		102
Net Increase (Decrease) In Cash And Cash Equivalents		7,312		(2,455)		4,857		(6,544)
Cash And Cash Equivalents, October 1 Cash And Cash Equivalents, September 30	\$	<u>33,976</u> 41,288	\$	28,342 25,887	\$	62,318 67,175	\$	23,679
Cash And Cash Equivalents, September 50	φ	41,200	ą	23,007	ą	07,175	ą	17,155
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided								
by (used for) operating activities:								
Operating income (loss)	\$	30,210	\$	5,759	\$	35,969	\$	(2,943)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income								
to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				4 0 0 0				
Depreciation		14,210 222		1,903 110		16,113 332		3,468
Amortization of bond premium Amortization of deferred loss on bond refunding		(164)		110		(164)		-
Provision for bad debts		(104)		(7)		(104)		-
(Increase) decrease in-		(100)		(.)		(101)		
Receivables		3,035		2		3,037		119
Inventory of supplies		49		-		49		3
Prepaid expenses		-		-		-		81
Increase (decrease) in-								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		503		179		682		376
Estimated claims payable		-		-		-		(3,850)
Retainage payable Meter deposits		1,057 69		-		1,057 69		-
Accrued compensated absences		209		- 44		253		- 35
Total adjustments		19,090		2,231		21,321		232
Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities	\$	49,300	\$	7,990	\$	57,290	\$	(2,711)
Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:								
Contributions of capital assets from developers		1,253		-		1,253		-

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS FIDUCIARY FUNDS SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

	Pension Trust Funds			gency unds
ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents	\$	_	\$	7,505
Investments	φ	-	φ	7,505
Money market fund		33,912		-
Corporate bonds		1,437		-
Fixed income mutual bond funds		14,209		-
Common stock mutual bond funds		57,145		117
Balanced mutual funds		17,140		-
Participant borrowing		5,073		-
Self directed brokerage accounts		3,002		-
Total Investments		131,918		117
Total Assets	\$	131,918	\$	7,622
LIABILITIES Accounts payable and accrued liabilities IRC 401 deferred compensation plans Total Liabilities	\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	7,505 117 7,622
NET ASSETS Held in trust for pension benefits	\$	131,918		

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS FIDUCIARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2012 (AMOUNTS EXPRESSED IN THOUSANDS)

Pension Trust Funds			
\$	2,805		
	5,827		
	21,337		
	29,969		
	9,779		
	168		
	9,947		
	20,022		
	111,896		
\$	131,918		
	-		



CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2012

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The City of Arlington, Texas (the "City") was incorporated April 19, 1884 and the city charter was adopted January 17, 1920, under the provisions of the Home Rule Amendment to the State Constitution. The City operates under a Council Manager form of government and provides the following services to the citizens of the City: public safety (police and fire), public works, public welfare, parks and recreation, public health, water and sewer utilities, and general administrative services.

The accompanying financial statements of the City include all funds and component units. The financial statements of the City have been prepared to conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

A. Financial Statement Presentation

The basic financial statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP which requires the government-wide financial statements to be prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund, but distinguish between the City's governmental activities, business-type activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net assets and statement of activities. Significantly, the City's statement of net assets includes both non-current assets and non-current liabilities of the City. In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure.

In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City has prepared fund financial statements, which continue to use the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus for governmental funds. Accordingly, the accounting and financial reporting of the City's governmental funds is similar to that previously presented in the City's financial statements, although the format of financial statements has been modified by GASB Statement No. 34. The accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus is utilized by proprietary fund types and the pension trust fund. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred.

GAAP also requires supplementary information presented as Management's Discussion and Analysis which includes an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. A budgetary comparison statement is presented that compares the originally adopted and final General Fund budget with actual results, and schedules of funding progress for pension and retirement plans are provided, as required, in the Required Supplementary Information section.

B. <u>Reporting Entity</u>

The City is governed by an elected mayor and eight-member council. As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the City (the primary government) and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable.

Component units are organizations for which the City is financially accountable and all other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability exists if the City appoints a voting majority of an organization's governing board and is either able to impose its will on that organization or there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. The City may be financially accountable for governmental organizations with a

separately elected governing board, a governing board appointed by another government, or a jointly appointed board that is fiscally dependent on the City. The financial statements of the component units may be discretely presented in a separate column from the primary government or blended with the financial statements of the primary government.

Arlington Property Finance Authority, Inc.

Arlington Property Finance Authority, Inc. (the "APFA") provides the City with a defined and funded selfinsurance program for general and automotive liability. The financial statements of APFA, a component unit, have been "blended" with those of the City because its board of directors is appointed by the City Council, and the City management maintains significant continuing management oversight with respect to APFA's policies. Additionally, APFA provides services entirely to the City and its employees.

The financial statements of the following component units have been "discretely presented" in the accompanying report because (i) their governing boards are not substantially the same as the governing body of the City, or (ii) the component unit provides services entirely or almost entirely to the citizenry and not the City.

Arlington Housing Authority

The Arlington Housing Authority (the "AHA") provides low income housing assistance within the City. The AHA's board of commissioners is appointed by the Mayor. The AHA's management is designated by the City. The employees who are responsible for daily operations of the AHA are City employees. The City has financial accountability over the AHA's activities. The audited financial statements of the AHA are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Separate AHA component unit financial statements can be obtained from the AHA at 501 W. Sanford Street, Suite 20, Arlington, Texas 76010.

Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc.

The Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc. d/b/a Experience Arlington, Inc. (the "ACVB") promotes tourism within the City. The ACVB's board of directors is appointed by the City Council. The primary source of revenue for the ACVB is a professional services support contract with the City; therefore, the City has financial accountability over the ACVB's activities. Separate ACVB component unit financial statements can be obtained from the ACVB at 1905 E. Randol Mill Road, Arlington, Texas 76011.

Arlington Tomorrow Foundation

The Arlington Tomorrow Foundation (ATF) oversees an endowment fund created by natural gas revenues to be used for the benefit of the Arlington community. The ATF's board of directors is appointed by the Mayor. The ATF's management is designated by the City, and City employees are responsible for the daily activities of the ATF; accordingly, the City has financial accountability over ATF's activities. Separate ATF component unit financial statements are not prepared.

Arlington Housing Finance Corporation

The Arlington Housing Finance Corporation (the "AHFC") provides financial assistance to low income, multi-family residences and single-family homebuyers within the City. The AHFC's board of directors is appointed by the City Council. The AHFC's management is designated by the City, and City employees are responsible for the daily activities of the AHFC; accordingly, the City has financial accountability over AHFC's activities. Separate AHFC component unit financial statements are not prepared.

Arlington Industrial Development Corporation

The Arlington Industrial Development Corporation (the "AIDC") promotes industrial and commercial development within the City. The AIDC's board of directors is appointed by the City Council. The AIDC's management is designated by the City, and City employees are responsible for the daily activities of the AIDC; accordingly, the City has financial accountability over AIDC's activities. Separate AIDC component unit financial statements are not prepared.

Arlington Convention Center Development Corporation

Arlington Convention Center Development Corporation (the "ACCDC") was formed to encourage and assist with planning, designing, constructing and maintaining a convention center complex, sports facility or hotel facility. The City Council serves as the board of directors. Separate ACCDC component unit financial statements are not prepared.

C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the City as a whole) and fund financial statements. The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net assets and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of inter-fund activity has been removed from these statements. The exception is that inter-fund services provided and used are not eliminated. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely significantly on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a functional category (Public Safety, Public Works, etc.) or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. All franchise fees are based on gross receipts and are included in general revenues.

The net cost (by function or business-type activity) is normally covered by general revenue (property and sales taxes, franchise fees, intergovernmental revenues, interest income, etc.).

Separate fund-based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. The major governmental funds are the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and Street Capital Projects Fund. The enterprise funds are made up of the Water Utility and Storm Water Utility funds. GAAP sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The nonmajor funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements. The nonmajor funds are detailed in the combining section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Internal Service Funds, which traditionally provide services primarily to other funds of the government, are presented in summary form as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users of the internal services are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of internal service funds are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. To the extent possible, the costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (Public Safety, Public Works, etc.). Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the consolidation.

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party (other local governments, individuals, pension participants, etc.) and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

The government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the major individual funds of the governmental and business-type categories, as well as the fiduciary funds, (by

category) and the component units. Each presentation provides valuable information that can be analyzed and compared to enhance the usefulness of the information.

D. <u>Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting</u>

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund statements. Agency funds, however, report only assets and liabilities and therefore have no measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Government fund level financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers taxes and other revenue to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, while grants typically are received within 90 days. Expenditures are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting, except debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recorded only when the liability has matured and payment is due.

Ad valorem, franchise and sales tax revenues in the General Fund and ad valorem tax revenues recorded in the Debt Service Fund are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. The City has agreements with various entities in which a portion of the sales tax is rebated. The sales tax revenue is reported net of the rebate. Licenses and permits, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, contributions, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash as the resulting receivable is not measurable. Investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. Intergovernmental grant revenues are recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Additionally, funds received in advance for which all eligibility requirements have not been met are considered deferred revenue.

Business-type activities and all proprietary funds, and the pension trust fund are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (e.g., expenses) in net total assets. Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's water and sewer fund are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide business-type activities and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

The following major funds are used by the City:

1. Governmental Funds:

The focus of Governmental fund measurement (in the Fund Financial Statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The following is a description of the Governmental Funds of the City:

- a. General Fund accounts for several of the City's primary services (Public Safety, Public Works, Public Health, Public Welfare, Parks and Recreation, etc.) and is the primary operating unit of the City.
- b. Debt Service Fund accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.
- c. Street Capital Projects Fund accounts for the purchase of rights of way and land, construction of streets and related facilities, and to account for various other projects related to street construction. Funds are provided primarily through bond sales, interest earnings, and impact fees.
- d. Other Governmental Funds is a summarization of all of the nonmajor governmental funds, including capital project and special revenue funds.
- 2. Enterprise Funds:

The focus of Enterprise Fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows, which is similar to businesses. The City's Enterprise Funds are the Water Utility Fund and the Storm Water Utility Fund. The Water Utility Fund accounts for the administration, operation and maintenance of the water and sewer utility system, as well as billing and collection activities. The Fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for revenue bonds and obligations under capital leases when due throughout the year. All costs are financed through charges made to utility customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the Fund. The City's solid waste function is contracted out. The billings for this function are done by the City as a conduit for the contractor. The fee for this service is accounted for in the Water Utility Fund, while revenues from solid waste franchise fees and landfill royalties are accounted for in the General Fund. The Storm Water Utility Fund accounts for the design, construction and maintenance of the City's storm water drainage systems.

3. Other Fund Types:

The City additionally reports for the following fund types:

- a. Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, generally on a cost reimbursement basis. These services include printing, mailing and duplicating; fleet services; self insurance; workers' compensation insurance; and group health insurance.
- b. Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in an agency capacity for payroll related benefits, escheat property for the state, and other assets held for individuals, local law enforcement agencies and developers.
- c. Pension Trust Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources to be used for the retirement and disability benefit payments to qualified City employees and for thrift savings plans for City employees.

E. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

To facilitate cash management, the operating cash of certain funds and component units is pooled into a cash management pool for the purpose of increasing income through combined investment activities. This cash and investment pool is available for use by all funds and component units except the Trust Funds and the AHA, which maintain separate investments. Each fund's portion of this pool is allocated through its cash and cash equivalent account on the balance sheet. In addition, certain investments are separately held by several of the City's funds. Interest is allocated on a monthly basis to all funds in the investment pool based on their average balance at the end of each month. Interest earned by separate investments is credited to the respective funds.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers all unrestricted investments included in its cash management pool to be cash equivalents as these balances are used essentially as demand deposit accounts by the individual funds. Investments included in the cash management pool which are restricted for use are reported as investments. Additionally, certificates of deposit and temporary investments held separately from the City's cash

management pool and which are purchased with original maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less are reported as cash equivalents.

The City elects to exclude investments with an original maturity of one year or less from date of purchase from fair value reporting. These investments are reported at amortized cost.

Texas statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, fully collateralized certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, commercial paper, and direct obligations of cities within the state of Texas. The City is also authorized to invest in direct obligations of the state of Texas or its agencies, obligations of states, agencies, counties, and other political subdivisions, money market mutual funds, prime bankers' acceptances, and reverse repurchase agreement.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, investments with maturities greater than one year at time of purchase are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Fair value is the amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a transaction between willing parties.

F. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are valued at cost. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories are capitalized under the consumption method, whereby expenditures are capitalized as inventory until used.

G. Capital Assets

Capital assets purchased or acquired are carried at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Contributed capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time received. Public domain (infrastructure) capital assets consisting of roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, drainage systems and lighting systems have been recorded at estimated historical cost. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are completed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Net revenue bond interest cost incurred during construction periods is capitalized.

Capital assets of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	45 - 50
Improvements other than buildings	20 - 40
Equipment	4 - 10
Drainage improvements	35 - 50
Meters	10
Streets	20 - 25
Storm/sanitary sewer	50
System infrastructure	20 - 50

H. Capitalization of Interest

The City capitalizes interest costs for business-type activities only, net of related interest earned, from the date of the borrowing until the projects acquired with those funds are ready for their intended use. During 2012, \$2,479,509 of interest cost, net of \$70,747 interest earned, was capitalized as capital assets in the Water and Sewer Fund as part of the costs of constructing various projects. Interest expensed (net of capitalized interest) and interest earned in fiscal 2012 for the Water and Sewer Fund amounted to approximately \$1,206,000 and \$470,000, respectively. In the Storm Water Utility Fund \$913,542 of interest cost, net of \$47,923 interest earned, was capitalized as capital assets as part of the costs of constructing various projects. Interest cost, net of \$47,923 interest earned, was capitalized as capital assets as part of the costs of constructing various projects. Interest earned in fiscal 2012 for the Storm Water Utility Fund \$913,542 of interest cost, net of \$47,923 interest earned, was capitalized as capital assets as part of the costs of constructing various projects. Interest earned in fiscal 2012 for the Storm Water Utility Fund \$913,542 of interest cost, net of \$47,923 interest earned, was capitalized as capital assets as part of the costs of constructing various projects. Interest earned in fiscal 2012 for the Storm Water Utility Fund \$99,000.

I. Arbitrage Liability

The City accrues a liability for an amount of arbitrage rebate resulting from investing low-yielding, tax-exempt bond proceeds in higher-yielding, taxable securities. Such investment activities can result in interest revenue exceeding interest cost. The arbitrage liability is payable to the federal government every five years; however, the City calculates and records its arbitrage liability annually. The arbitrage liability is recorded as a liability in the government-wide and proprietary fund types, as applicable, on the accrual basis and as a reduction of interest income on the invested debt proceeds.

J. Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation leave for each month of work performed. The accrual rate increases with years of service up to a maximum of 20 days per year for 15 years of service and over. On specified anniversary dates, additional days are credited, up to certain amounts, according to length of service. Accrued vacation is paid to the employees upon termination of employment for employees who have completed at least six months of continuous service.

The City's employees accumulate 1.25 days of sick leave per month with a maximum accrual of 150 days (180 for fire fighters). The full amount of accumulated sick pay up to 120 days maximum is paid if termination is through retirement or death.

Accumulated vacation and sick leave is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The General Fund is typically used to liquidate the liability for governmental activities' compensated absences.

K. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, longterm debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums/ discounts and issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method and straight line method, respectively. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, as other financing sources or uses or expenditures at the time of the debt issuance. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

L. Nature and Purpose of Classifications of Fund Equity

Governmental Funds fund balances classified as restricted are balances with constraints placed on the use of resources by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Fund balances classified as committed can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by the City Council through an ordinance. Assigned fund balances are constrained by the intent to be used for specific purposes,

neither restricted nor committed. Assignments are made by City management based on Council direction as established by resolution 11-361 dated September 27, 2011 adopting the fund balance policy.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the City considers an expenditure to have been made from the most restrictive classification first when more than one classification is available.

M. Minimum Fund Balance Policy

It is the desire of the City to maintain adequate General Fund balance to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial standard to maintain a General Fund working capital reserve at a minimum level of 8.33% (1/12th) of annual General Fund expenditures. Total General Fund balances shall be maintained at a minimum of 15% of annual General Fund expenditures.

N. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of any borrowing spent for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City of through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

O. <u>New Accounting Pronouncements</u>

During fiscal year 2012, the City adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statements:

Statement No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans*. This Statement addresses issues related to the use of the alternative measurement method and the frequency and timing of measurements by employers that participate in agent multiple-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans and clarifies when actuarially determined OPEB measures are reported by an agent multiple-employer OPEB plan and its participating employers. This pronouncement had no impact on current financial statements.

Statement No. 64, *Derivative Instruments: Application of Hedge Accounting Termination Provisions an amendment of GASB Statement No. 53.* The objective of this Statement is to clarify whether an effective hedging relationship continues after the replacement of a swap counterparty or a swap counterparty's credit support provider. This Statement sets forth criteria that establish when the effective hedging relationship continues and hedge accounting should continue to be applied. This pronouncement had no impact on current financial statements.

The GASB has issued the following statements which will be effective in future years as described below:

Statement No. 60, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2013. This Statement addresses how to account for and report service concession arrangements (SCAs) by establishing recognition, measurement, and disclosure requirements for SCAs for both transferors and governmental operators.

Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus - an amendment of GASB Statements No.* 14 and No. 34, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2013. This Statement improves financial reporting for a governmental financial reporting entity by improving guidance for including, presenting, and disclosing information about component units and equity interest transactions of the entity.

Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2013. The objective of this Statement is to incorporate into the GASB's authoritative literature certain accounting and financial reporting guidance included in the FASB and AICPA pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989. This Statement will improve financial reporting by contributing to the GASB's efforts to codify all sources of generally accepted accounting principles for state and local governments so that they derive from a single source.

Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position,* which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2013. This Statement standardizes the presentation of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources and their effects on a government's net position.

Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities,* which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2014. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities.

Statement No. 66, *Technical Corrections-2012-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No.* 62, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2014. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for a government financial reporting entity by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuance of two pronouncements, Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, and No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.

Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25*, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2014. This Statement enhances note disclosures and Required Supplementary Information for pension plans.

Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2015. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting for pension plans. This statement requires recognition of a long-term obligation for pension benefits as a liability.

Statement No. 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations*, which is effective for the City beginning in fiscal year 2014. This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government combinations and disposals of government operations.

The City has not yet determined the impact of implementing the above new pronouncements.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Data

The City Council adopts an annual legal budget, which covers the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Enterprise Funds, and certain Special Revenue Funds (Park Performance, Convention and Event Services and Street Maintenance). All unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end, except certain of those of the Special Revenue Funds. The budgets for the General Fund, the Debt Service Fund, and certain Special Revenue Funds are prepared on the modified accrual basis except for encumbrances which are treated as expenditures on the budgetary basis and interdepartmental expenses which are eliminated. The budgets for the Enterprise Funds are prepared on the modified accrual basis and include encumbrances, debt principal retirements and capital outlays as expenses. Additionally, the Enterprise Funds do not include depreciation as a budgetary expense. The schedules comparing budget and actual amounts for these governmental funds include adjustments to those budgetary bases for the differences noted above and for certain other revenue and expenditure items which are reported in the City's budget differently than they are reported for accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Budgetary level of control is exercised at the fund level. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within and among departments; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of the

General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and certain Special Revenue funds must be approved by the City Council. During fiscal year 2012, there were budget amendments in the General Fund in the amount of \$30,000 to fund costs associated with the Ride2Work program and \$1,663,275 increase to purchase approximately 250 mobile data computers for Police and Fire vehicles. This action will appropriate \$1,693,275 of undesignated, unreserved fund balance available from FY 2011. In addition, there was a \$40,000 increase to fund the cost of legal services associated with recent FCC actions to reduce local control of City rights of way, a \$61,000 increase for upgrading the Kronos payroll system, \$250,000 for professional services in the Information Technology department to address a backlog of special projects, \$280,000 for an Information Technology security assessment, \$394,000 to upgrade the power and HVAC equipment at the Ott Cribbs building, and \$300,000 for repairs to the terrace at the Bob Duncan Center. These adjustments will appropriate \$1,025,000 of undesignated, unreserved fund balance available in the General Fund from FY 2011 and \$300,000 of Parks Gas funds. Additionally, funds needed to staff and equip the Gas Well Preparedness and Response Program require an appropriation of \$350,000 of General Gas funds to fund \$44,026 to promote a program manager (Fire Captain) and \$45,441 to hire a gas well inspector(Fire Prevention Specialist) for six months beginning in April 2012, and \$260,533 to provide initial training needs for responders and purchase response equipment and light response vehicles for the program.

The Budgetary Comparison Schedule presents a comparison of budgetary data to actual results of operations for the General Fund, for which an annual operating budget is legally adopted. This fund utilizes the same basis of accounting for both budgetary purposes and actual results, with the following exceptions:

The portion of ad valorem tax revenues in the General Fund from "rolled back" tax payments (taxes, up to five years back, on properties previously taxed at special use exemption values and currently changed to full values) are excluded from the budgetary basis tax revenues and from the general governmental expenditures.

Certain interdepartmental revenues and expenses are included in budgetary basis revenues and expenditures, but are eliminated from actual revenues and expenditures.

General Fund encumbrances are added to the actual expenditures for budgetary comparison. Budgetary data for the project-length Special Revenue Funds and Capital Projects Funds have not been presented. Receipts of revenues are not estimable for all Special Revenue Funds and are not budgeted. Expenditures are limited to total revenues over the life of the funds. Capital Projects Funds are budgeted over the life of the respective project and are reviewed and approved by the City Council in an annual Capital Improvements Program plan.

The City utilizes encumbrance accounting to ensure appropriated funds are adequately committed and remaining unspent balances are carried forward into the next fiscal year. Encumbrances are created for purchase order, grant match requirements, and capital project funding. These amounts are reported in fund balance as follows:

General	De	bt Service	Stre	eet Capital	Oth	er Nonmajor	
<u>Fund</u>		<u>Fund</u>	Pro	jects Fund		<u>Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ 7,766	\$	-	\$	7,325	\$	17,426	\$ 32,517

B. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

For the year ended September 30, 2012, there were no expenses exceeding budget in the aggregate.

C. Deficit fund equity

The Police Capital Projects fund has a deficit balance of \$103,000. This fund is not separately reported, but is included as part of the Other Special Revenue Funds of the City. This deficit will be funded through the issuance of permanent improvement bonds and certificates of obligation.

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

1. CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

State statutes, the City's Investment Policy and the City's Depository Agreement govern the investments of the City. The City is authorized to invest in United States Treasuries, its agencies or instrumentalities, other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities, obligations of Texas and its agencies, counties and cities, and other political subdivisions rated not less than AA, fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, Guaranteed Investment Contracts, commercial paper rated A-1+, P-1 with an underlying long-term rating of AA or better, government pools and money market funds consisting of any of these securities listed. Major provisions of the City's investment policy include the following: depositories must be FDIC-insured institutions, depositories must fully insure or collateralize all deposits, and investments must be purchased in the name of the City and be delivered to the City's agent for safekeeping.

Deposits - At September 30, 2012, the carrying amount of the City's demand deposits was (\$1,007,000) (bank balance, \$1,161,000). The (\$1,007,000) balance consisted of a (\$1,609,000) balance in City Funds and a \$602,000 balance in Component Unit Funds. The balance in cash on hand was \$34,000 at year end.

Investments – The City elects to exclude investments with an original maturity of one year or less from date of purchase from fair value reporting. These investments are reported at amortized cost.

The City is the beneficiary of a Closure/Post Closure Trust in the amount of \$7,657,000. This amount is recorded as an investment in trust and as a landfill closure accrued liability. Under the landfill lease agreement, the lessee must maintain a trust equal to the amount of the City's closure/post closure liability. The lessee contributed \$5,154,000 at closing and makes annual contributions of approximately \$600,000. The funds in this trust are to be used solely by the City to pay for closure and post closure expenses as they are incurred.

As of September 30, 2012, the City had the following cash, cash equivalents and investments (amounts in thousands):

		Weighted average
<u>City Funds</u>	Fair Value	<u>Maturity (in days)</u>
Demand Deposits	(\$1,609)	n/a
Cash on Hand	34	n/a
Other Cash in Bank	(64)	n/a
General Operating/Internal Pool	360,546	381
Debt Service and Working Capital Reserve	3,522	144
Dallas Cowboy Complex Development Project		
Debt Service Reserve	29,059	921
Closure/Post-closure trust fund	7,657	1
Self-Insurance	2,010	105
Total City	\$401,155	
		Weighted average
Fiduciary Funds	Fair Value	<u>Maturity (in days)</u>
Agency Funds-Internal Pool	\$7,519	381
Agency Funds- Cash in Bank	(14)	n/a
Agency Funds- Mutual Funds	117	n/a
Pension Trust Funds – Money Market Fund	33,912	n/a
Pension Trust Funds – Corporate Bonds	1,437	n/a
Pension Trust Funds- Mutual Funds	96,569	n/a
Total Fiduciary Funds	\$139,540	

<u>Component Units</u>		Weighted average
	Fair Value	<u>Maturity (in days)</u>
Demand Deposits	\$602	n/a
Cash in Bank	3,029	n/a
ATF – Internal Pool	11,999	381
ATF – Investments	81,502	1434
AHA – Bank Cert. of Deposit	2,627	175
Total Component Units	\$99,759	
Total Entity – Cash, Cash Equivalents and		
Investments	\$640,454	

Interest Rate Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the maximum maturity of any single investment and the weighted average maturity of combined investments by fund groups. The following table lists the fund groups authorized in the City's investment policy and the maximum maturity and maximum weighted average maturity ("WAM"):

Fund	Maximum Maturity	Maximum WAM
General Operating	3 Years	18 Months
Capital Project	3 Years	18 Months
Working Capital Reserve	5 Years	4 Years
Dallas Cowboy Complex Development Debt Service Reserve	10 Years	10 Years
Debt Service Sinking & Debt Service	10 Years	10 Years
Self-Insurance	7 Years	5 Years
Closure/Post-closure Trust Fund	10 Years	8 Years

Credit Risk. In accordance with its investment policy, the City minimizes credit risk by limiting investments to the safest type of investments.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City's investment policy places the following limits on the amount the City may invest in any one issuer. All securities are AAA rated.

Security	<u>% of Portfolio</u>
United States Treasury	100%
U.S. Agencies and Instrumentalities	30%/Issuer
Other Obligations guaranteed by U.S.	5%
Obligations of Texas and its subdivisions	5%/Issuer
Certificates of Deposit	20%
Repurchase Agreements	15%/counterparty
Commercial Paper	5%/Issuer – 20%
Money Market Mutual Fund	15%/MMF
Local Government Investment Pools	25%/pool

As of September 30, 2012 the City's overall portfolio consisted of:

<u>City Funds</u>	Fair Value
Demand Deposits	(\$1,609)
Cash on Hand	34
Cash in Bank	(64)
Federal Home Loan Bank	
Bonds	50,793
Federal Home Loan Mortgage	
Corp. Bonds	48,123
Federal National Mortgage	
Association Bonds	33,264
Federal Farm Credit Bonds	65,388
Farmer Mac	32,264
Wells Fargo Money Market	15,510
City of San Antonio	3,834
State of Texas	1,734
City of Ennis	1,529
TexPool	41,842
TexasDaily	43,722
TexStar	41,056
Chase of Texas	23,735
Total City	\$401,155

Fiduciary Funds	Fair Value
-----------------	------------

Agency Funds - Cash in Bank	\$(14)
Agency Funds - Mutual Funds	117
Agency Funds - Federal Home	
Loan Bank	802
Agency Funds - Federal Home	
Loan Mortgage Corp.	977
Agency Funds - Federal	
National Mortgage	
Association	683
Agency Funds – Federal Farm	
Credit	1,161
Agency Funds – Farmer Mac	663
City of San Antonio	79
State of Texas	36
City of Ennis	31
Agency Funds - TexPool	859
Agency Funds - TexasDaily	898
Agency Funds - TexStar	843
Pension Trust Funds - Money	045
Market Fund	33,912
Pension Trust Funds -	55,512
	1 427
Corporate Bonds	1,437
Pension Trust Funds - Mutual	00 500
Funds	96,569
Chase of Texas	487
Total Fiduciary Funds	\$139,540

Component Units	Fair Value
Demand Deposits	\$602
Cash in Bank	3,029
ATF - Federal Home Loan Bank	1,280
ATF - Federal Home Loan	1,200
	1,559
Mortgage Corp. ATE - Federal National	1,555
	1 000
Mortgage Association	1,090
ATF - City of San Antonio	126
ATF - State of Texas	57
ATF - City of Ennis	50
ATF - Farmer Mac	1,058
ATF - Federal Farm Credit	1,851
ATF - TexPool	1,371
ATF - TexasDaily	1,433
ATF - TexStar	1,346
AHA – Bank Cert. of Deposit	2,627
Chase of Texas	778
ATF Dodge & Cox	35,335
JP Morgan Core Bond	35,383
Vanguard Inter'l Equity	10,784
Total Component Units	\$99,759
-	
Total Entity – Cash, Cash	
Equivalents and Investments	\$640,454

47

Custodial Credit Risk. State statutes require that all City deposits in financial institutions be fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) collateralized by U. S. Government obligations or obligations of Texas and its agencies that have a market value of not less than the principal amount of the deposits or by a Letter of Credit from a Federal Agency.

The City's investments in public funds investment pools include investments in TexPool, TexasDaily and TexStar. These are public funds investment pools operating as an SEC 2a-7 like pool in full compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act. TexPool, TexasDaily and TexStar are rated as AAA money market funds by Standard & Poor's. As of September 30, 2012, the City's investment in TexPool was \$44,072,000 with a market value of \$44,073,000. The City's investment in TexasDaily was \$46,053,000 with a market value of \$46,053,000 and the City's investment in TexStar was \$43,245,000 with a market value of \$43,245,000.

2. PROPERTY TAXES

Property Taxes are levied on October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 and are due and payable at that time. All unpaid taxes attach as a lien on property as of January 1 and become enforceable February 1. Penalties and interest are charged at 7 percent on delinquent taxes beginning February 1 and increase each month to 18 percent on July 1.

Appraised values are established by the Tarrant Appraisal District at 100 percent of estimated market value and certified by the Appraisal Review Board. The assessed value for the tax roll of September 1, 2011, upon which the original FY12 levy was based, was \$17,323,444,005.

City property tax revenues are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the tax levy is billed. Current year revenues recognized are those collected within the current period, or soon enough thereafter to pay current liabilities, generally within sixty days after year-end. An allowance is provided for delinquent property taxes not expected to be collected in the future.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, the City had a tax rate of \$0.6480 (\$0.4393 for general government and \$0.2087 for debt service) per \$100 assessed valuation with a tax margin of \$1.8520 per \$100 valuation based upon a maximum ad valorem tax of \$2.50 per \$100 valuation permitted by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution. Additional revenues up to approximately \$329,830,183 could be raised per year before the limit is reached, based on the current year's appraised net taxable value of approximately \$17,323,444,005.

In Texas, county-wide central appraisal districts are required to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value and are prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the appraisal district must be reviewed every three years. The City may challenge appraised values established by the appraisal district through various appeals, and, if necessary, legal action. Under this system, the City sets tax rates on City property. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8 percent, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8 percent above the tax rate of the previous year.

3. COWBOYS COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

In 2004, the voters authorized the City to provide the planning, acquisition, construction and financing for the Cowboys Complex Development Project (the "Complex"), approving an increase in the City's sales tax of one-half cent, a two percent increase in the hotel occupancy tax and a five percent short-term motor vehicle rental tax. The Complex was completed in July 2009 and is a multi-functional enclosed facility with a retractable roof and seating for approximately 85,000. The final cost of the project was \$1.1 billion and in accordance with the funding and closing agreement, the City paid a portion of the projected costs, \$325 million, to build the Complex.

Stadium Lease - As part of the Funding Agreement, the City entered into a lease agreement with the Cowboys Stadium, L.P. (the "Tenant") for lease of the Complex. The Lease Agreement calls for an initial term of 30 years. Monthly lease payments of \$166,666.67 began in June, 2009 for an annualized rental rate of \$2 million per year. The Lease Agreement contains several renewal options at guaranteed annual rental payments of \$1 million per year for the first 10 years and \$1.25 million per year for all remaining renewals. The Lease Agreement also provides the

Tenant with an option to purchase the Complex from the City at the end of the initial lease term and each renewal option thereafter. Under the lease, the Tenant pays for all costs of operation and maintenance of the Complex. The tenant will also make separate annual payments to the City, beginning during the construction period, equal to five percent of the net naming rights revenue, if any, received by the Tenant, capped at \$500 thousand per year. There was no such naming rights revenue for the latest fiscal year. The lease is accounted for as an operating lease. The cost of the stadium is \$1,109,951,954 with an accumulated depreciation of \$79,530,415.

City Debt – In 2005, the City issued \$297,990,000 Cowboy Complex Special to fund the City's share of the project costs for the Complex, including \$164,265,000 Cowboys Complex Special Obligation Tax-Exempt Special Tax Bonds, Series 2005B (the "Multi-Modal Bonds"). In December, 2008 the City issued \$112,185,000 in Special Tax Revenue Bonds to refund \$104,265,000 of the Series 2005B bonds and in May 2009 issued \$62,820,000 to refund the remaining \$60,000,000 of the Series 2005B bonds.

Conduit Debt - In 2006, \$147,865,000 Cowboy Complex Admissions and Parking Taxes Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series 2006 (the "Cowboys Admission and Parking Taxes Revenue Bonds") with a pledge of a 10% admissions tax and a \$3 parking tax for events held at the Complex, with additional security provided by a Guaranty Agreement from The Cowboys Stadium, L.P., were issued to fund a portion of the Dallas Cowboy's funding for the Complex. The Cowboys Admission and Parking Taxes Revenue Bonds are not payable from or secured by any money raised or to be raised from property taxes or any other of the City's revenue sources and accordingly have not been reported as a liability in the City's financial statements but are disclosed here as conduit debt. At September 30, 2012, outstanding conduit debt was \$142,300,000.

Franchise - The City and the Dallas Cowboys Football Club, LTD. entered into a franchise agreement that requires the Dallas Cowboys NFL football franchise to remain in Arlington and to play all of the team's home games in the Complex for a minimum of 30 years after the Complex opens. If the lease renewal options are exercised, the Cowboys' obligation to stay in Arlington is extended for the renewal term.

4. RECEIVABLES

Receivables at September 30, 2012 for the government's individual major funds and nonmajor, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following (amounts expressed in thousands):

Othor

												Other			
					S	Storm			St	reet		Nonmajor	In	ternal	
			I	Debt	V	Vater	V	Vater &	Ca	apital	Go	vernmental	Se	ervice	
	G	ieneral	Se	ervice	ι	Jtility		Sewer	Pr	ojects		Funds	F	unds	Total
Receivables:															
Taxes	\$	9,024	\$	538	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,702	\$	-	\$ 11,264
Franchise Fees		7,763		-		-		-		-		-		-	7,763
Trade Accounts		-		-		956		10,841		-		-		5	11,802
Unbilled Trade Accounts		-		-		443		6,948		-		-		-	7,391
Special Assessments		-		-		-		-		138		-		-	138
Sales Taxes		9,021		4,529		-		-		-		2,265		-	15,815
Lease and settlement															
agreements		24,445		-		-		-		-		-		-	24,445
Accrued Interest		398		367		-		-		-		-		8	773
Other		3,070		-		-		5		-		762		-	3,837
Gross Receivables		53,721		5,434		1,399		17,794		138		4,729		13	83,228
Less: Allowance for															
Uncollectibles		(6,271)		-		(49)		(2,731)		-		-		-	(9,051)
Net total															
Receivables	\$	47,450	\$	5,434	\$	1,350	\$	15,063	\$	138	\$	4,729	\$	13	\$ 74,177

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2012 was as follows:

Construction in progress-other Total capital assets, not being depreciated $117,637$ $34,462$ $(54,481)$ $97,613$ Total capital assets, not being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $327,034$ $34,976$ $(54,689)$ $307,32$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Equipment $1,258,998$ $13,950$ (201) $1,272,74$ Equipment $80,499$ $8,747$ $(4,412)$ $84,833$ Infrastructure $776,945$ $29,954$ - $806,897$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $2,116,442$ $52,651$ $(4,613)$ $2,164,488$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $154,021$ $30,995$ (128) $184,88$ Equipment $63,346$ $8,627$ $(4,228)$ $67,67$ Infrastructure $576,980$ $21,765$ - $598,74$ Total capital assets, being depreciated, net $1,322,095$ $(8,736)$ (187) $1,313,17$ Governmental activities capital assets, net $$1,649,129$ $$2,6240$ $$(54,876)$ $$1,620,49$ Balance at BeginningBalance at Balance at BeginningBalance at End $90,803$ $59,533$ $(31,361)$ $97,53$ Total capital assets, not being depreciated: Land $$6,991$ $$14,453$ $$ $2,144$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $2,833$ $ $2,83$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $2,833$ $ $2,83$								51	
Beginning Of YearEnd Of YearGovernmental activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: LandEnd Of YearCapital assets, not being depreciated: Data capital assets, not being depreciated: Buildings and improvements\$ 209,397\$ 514\$ (208)\$ 209,70Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $327,034$ $34,976$ $(54,689)$ $307,32$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $1,258,998$ $13,950$ (201) $1,272,74$ Equipment Infrastructure $776,945$ $29,954$ $ 806,89$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $2,116,442$ $52,651$ $(4,613)$ $2,164,488$ Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements $154,021$ $30,995$ (128) $184,883$ Equipment Infrastructure $63,346$ $8,627$ $(4,228)$ $67,67$ Total capital assets, being depreciated, net $794,347$ $61,387$ $(4,426)$ $851,300$ Governmental activities capital assets, net $$ 1,649,129$ $$ 26,240$ $$ (54,876)$ $$ 1,620,499$ Balance at BeginningBalance at BeginningBalance at Balance at BeginningBalance at Balance at BeginningBalance at Balance at BeginningBalance at $90,803$ $59,533$ $(31,361)$ $118,97$ Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land $$ 6,991$ $$ 14,453$ $$ $ 21,44$ Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreci		Ba	-						alance at
Of YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearGovernmental activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:Land\$ 209,397\$ 514\$ (208)\$ 209,70Construction in progress-otherTotal capital assets, not being depreciated:Buildings and improvements1,258,99813,950(201)1,272,74EquipmentBuildings and improvements1,258,99813,950(201)1,272,74EquipmentBuildings and improvementsEquipmentBuildings and improvementsEquipmentBuildings and improvementsEquipmentGovernmental activities capital assets, netS 164,02130,995(128)184/420S14S (201)1,272,74Equipment1,258,99813,950(201)1,272,74Equipment154,02130,995(128)154,02130,995(128)184,043S 1,649,129S 26,240\$ (54,876)<									
Governmental activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land \$ 209,397 \$ 514 \$ (208) \$ 209,70 Construction in progress-other 117,637 34,462 (54,481) 97,61 Total capital assets, not being depreciated 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements Buildings and improvements 1,258,998 13,950 (201) 1,272,74 Equipment 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,89 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,48 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,88 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Beginning End Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Ad</td><td>ditions</td><td>Ret</td><td>tirements</td><td></td><td></td></t<>				Ad	ditions	Ret	tirements		
Land \$ 209,397 \$ 514 \$ (208) \$ 209,70 Construction in progress-other 117,637 34,462 (54,481) 97,61 Total capital assets, not being depreciated 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,89 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,48 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,499 8,277 (4,288) 67,67 Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,88 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at </td <td>Governmental activities:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Governmental activities:								
Land \$ 209,397 \$ 514 \$ (208) \$ 209,70 Construction in progress-other 117,637 34,462 (54,481) 97,61 Total capital assets, not being depreciated 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,89 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,48 Less accumulated depreciation for: 80,499 8,277 (4,288) 67,67 Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,88 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at </td <td>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Capital assets, not being depreciated:								
Construction in progress-other Total capital assets, not being depreciated $117,637$ $34,462$ $(54,481)$ $97,613$ Total capital assets, not being depreciated $327,034$ $34,976$ $(54,689)$ $307,32$ Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements $1,258,998$ $13,950$ (201) $1,272,74$ Equipment $80,499$ $8,747$ $(4,412)$ $84,833$ Infrastructure $776,945$ $29,954$ - $806,897$ Total capital assets, being depreciated $2,116,442$ $52,651$ $(4,613)$ $2,164,488$ Less accumulated depreciation for: $80,499$ $8,747$ $(4,228)$ $67,67$ Buildings and improvements $154,021$ $30,995$ (128) $184,888$ Equipment $63,346$ $8,627$ $(4,228)$ $67,67$ Infrastructure $794,347$ $61,387$ $(4,426)$ $851,300$ Total capital assets, being depreciated, net $1,649,129$ $$26,240$ $$(54,876)$ $$1,620,49$ Governmental activities capital assets, net $$1,649,129$ $$26,240$ $$(54,876)$ $$1,620,49$ Balance at BeginningBalance at BeginningBalance at Balance at BeginningBalance at Balance at		\$	209,397	\$	514	\$	(208)	\$	209,703
Total capital assets, not being depreciated 327,034 34,976 (54,689) 307,32 Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements 1,258,998 13,950 (201) 1,272,74 Equipment 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,899 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,488 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,888 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,499 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Beginning End Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year Capital assets, not being depreciated: 90,803 59,533 (31,36	Construction in progress-other				34,462		(54,481)		97,618
Buildings and improvements 1,258,998 13,950 (201) 1,272,74 Equipment 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,899 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,48 Less accumulated depreciation for: 801/99 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,88 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total acquital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Bayeinning End Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year Additions in progress 0,803 59,533 (31,361) 97,53			327,034				(54,689)		307,321
Equipment 80,499 8,747 (4,412) 84,83 Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,899 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,480 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,880 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciation 794,347 61,387 (4,426) 851,300 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Beginning End Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year Additions Retirements 0f Year 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 97,53 Total capital assets, not being depreciated: 90,803 59,533 (31,361) <td>Capital assets, being depreciated:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Infrastructure 776,945 29,954 - 806,899 Total capital assets, being depreciated 2,116,442 52,651 (4,613) 2,164,480 Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,888 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,677 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciation 794,347 61,387 (4,426) 851,307 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,499 Balance at Balance	Buildings and improvements		1,258,998		13,950		(201)		1,272,747
Total capital assets, being depreciated $2,116,442$ $52,651$ $(4,613)$ $2,164,481$ Less accumulated depreciation for:Buildings and improvements $154,021$ $30,995$ (128) $184,88.$ Equipment $63,346$ $8,627$ $(4,298)$ $67,67.$ Infrastructure $576,980$ $21,765$ $ 598,74.$ Total accumulated depreciation $794,347$ $61,387$ $(4,426)$ $851,30.$ Total capital assets, being depreciated, net $1,649,129$ $$26,240$ $$(54,876)$ $$1,620,49.$ Governmental activities capital assets, net $$1,649,129$ $$26,240$ $$(54,876)$ $$1,620,49.$ Balance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBeginningEnd Of YearAdditionsRetirements Of YearGovernution in progress $$6,991$ $$14,453$ $$ $21,44.$ Construction in progress $90,803$ $59,533$ $(31,361)$ $118,97.$ Capital assets, being depreciated: $2,833$ $ $2,833$ $ $2,833$	Equipment		80,499		8,747		(4,412)		84,834
Less accumulated depreciation for: Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,88 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciation 794,347 61,387 (4,426) 851,30 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Beginning End Of Year Additions Retirements Of Year Additions Retirements 0f Year 83,812 45,080 (31,361) 97,53 Total capital assets, not being depreciated: \$ 6,991 \$ 14,453 - \$ 21,44 Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated: 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 97,53 Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements 2,833 - 2,833 - 2,833 <	Infrastructure		776,945		29,954		-		806,899
Buildings and improvements 154,021 30,995 (128) 184,883 Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciation 794,347 61,387 (4,426) 851,300 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: 2 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44 Construction in progress 33,812 45,080 (31,361) 97,53 Total capital assets, not being depreciated: 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 118,97 Capital assets, being depreciated: 2,833 - - 2,83	Total capital assets, being depreciated		2,116,442		52,651		(4,613)		2,164,480
Equipment 63,346 8,627 (4,298) 67,67 Infrastructure 576,980 21,765 - 598,74 Total accumulated depreciation 794,347 61,387 (4,426) 851,300 Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 1,322,095 (8,736) (187) 1,313,17 Governmental activities capital assets, net \$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,499 Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Balance at Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Infrastruction in progress 0f Year Additions Retirements Of Year Construction in progress 5 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44 Construction in progress 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 118,97 Capital assets, being depreciated: 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 118,97 Capital assets, being depreciated: 2,833 - - 2,833	Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Infrastructure576,98021,765-598,74Total accumulated depreciation794,34761,387(4,426)851,300Total capital assets, being depreciated, net1,322,095(8,736)(187)1,313,17Governmental activities capital assets, net\$1,649,129\$26,240\$(54,876)\$1,620,49Balance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBusiness-type activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:Capital assets, not being depreciated:0f YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearLand\$6,991\$14,453\$-\$21,44Construction in progress90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated:90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Buildings and improvements2,8332,833	Buildings and improvements		154,021						184,888
Total accumulated depreciation794,34761,387(4,426)851,300Total capital assets, being depreciated, net1,322,095(8,736)(187)1,313,17Governmental activities capital assets, net\$ 1,649,129\$ 26,240\$ (54,876)\$ 1,620,49Balance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBeginningEndOf YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:\$ 6,991\$ 14,453\$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated:90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated:2,8332,833	Equipment		63,346		8 <i>,</i> 627		(4 <i>,</i> 298)		67 <i>,</i> 675
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net1,322,095(8,736)(187)1,313,17Governmental activities capital assets, net\$ 1,649,129\$ 26,240\$ (54,876)\$ 1,620,49Balance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBeginningEndOf YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:Image: Capital assets, not being depreciated:Image: Capital assets, not being depreciated:Image: Capital assets, not being depreciated:Capital assets, being depreciated:90,80359,533(31,361)118,977Capital assets, being depreciated:2,8332,833	Infrastructure		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		21,765				598,745
Governmental activities capital assets, net\$ 1,649,129 \$ 26,240 \$ (54,876) \$ 1,620,49Balance at BeginningBalance at BeginningBalance at EndOf YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated: Data assets, not being depreciated: 90,803\$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,444 59,533Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements\$ 2,833 \$ 2,833	Total accumulated depreciation		794,347		61,387		(4,426)		851,308
Balance atBalance atBalance atBalance atBusiness-type activities:EndCapital assets, not being depreciated:Of YearLand\$ 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress83,812Total capital assets, not being depreciated:Capital assets, not being depreciated:Capital assets, being depreciated:Buildings and improvements2,833Capital assets, being depreciated:Buildings and improvements2,833	Total capital assets, being depreciated, net		1,322,095		(8 <i>,</i> 736)		(187)		1,313,172
BeginningEndOf YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:21,445Land\$ 6,991\$ 14,453\$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress83,81245,080(31,361)Total capital assets, not being depreciated:90,80359,533(31,361)Capital assets, being depreciated:2,833Buildings and improvements2,8332,833	Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$	1,649,129	\$	26,240	\$	(54,876)	\$	1,620,493
BeginningEndOf YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities:Capital assets, not being depreciated:21,445Land\$ 6,991\$ 14,453\$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress83,81245,080(31,361)Total capital assets, not being depreciated:90,80359,533(31,361)Capital assets, being depreciated:2,833Buildings and improvements2,8332,833									
Of YearAdditionsRetirementsOf YearBusiness-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land\$6,991\$14,453\$-\$21,44Construction in progress Total capital assets, not being depreciated: Buildings and improvements\$90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements2,8332,833								В	
Business-type activities: Capital assets, not being depreciated: Land\$ 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress\$ 3,81245,080(31,361)97,53Total capital assets, not being depreciated90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements2,8332,833									
Capital assets, not being depreciated:Land\$ 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44Construction in progress83,81245,080(31,361)97,53Total capital assets, not being depreciated90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated:Buildings and improvements2,8332,833			<u>Of Year</u>	Ad	<u>ditions</u>	Ret	<u>tirements</u>		<u>Of Year</u>
Land \$ 6,991 \$ 14,453 \$ - \$ 21,44 Construction in progress 83,812 45,080 (31,361) 97,53 Total capital assets, not being depreciated 90,803 59,533 (31,361) 118,97 Capital assets, being depreciated: 2,833 - - 2,833									
Construction in progress83,81245,080(31,361)97,53Total capital assets, not being depreciated90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements2,8332,833									
Total capital assets, not being depreciated90,80359,533(31,361)118,97Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements2,8332,833		Ş		Ş		Ş	-	Ş	
Capital assets, being depreciated: Buildings and improvements 2,833 2,833									
Buildings and improvements 2,833 2,833	Total capital assets, not being depreciated		90,803		59,533		(31,361)		118,975
	Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Drainage System 81,635 4,626 - 86,26	Buildings and improvements		2,833		-		-		2,833
	Drainage System		81,635		4,626		-		86,261
Water and sewer system 704,836 13,628 - 718,464	Water and sewer system		704,836		13,628		-		718,464
Machinery and equipment 11,373 121 - 11,494	Machinery and equipment		11,373		121		-		11,494
Total capital assets, being depreciated 800,677 18,375 - 819,05	Total capital assets, being depreciated		800,677		18,375		-		819,052
Less accumulated depreciation for:	Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Buildings and improvements 1,240 57 - 1,29	Buildings and improvements		1,240		57		-		1,297
Drainage System 30,003 1,902 - 31,90	Drainage System		30,003		1,902		-		31,905
	Water and sewer system				13,957		-		235,815
Machinery and equipment 10,362 196 - 10,55	Machinery and equipment		10,362		196		-		10,558
Total accumulated depreciation 263,463 16,112 - 279,57	Total accumulated depreciation		263,463		16,112		-		279,575
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net 537,214 2,263 - 539,47	Total capital assets heing depreciated net		537,214		2,263		-		539,477
Business-type activities capital assets, net \$ 628,017 \$ 61,796 \$ (31,361) \$ 658,45	iotar capitar assets, sering depreciated, liet								

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows (in thousands):

Governmental activities:	
General Government	\$ 27,110
Public Safety	3,178
Parks and recreation	4,721
Public works	22,910
Capital assets held by the government's internal service	
funds are charged to the various functions based on	
their usage of the assets	3,468
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	<u>\$61,387</u>
Business-type activities:	
Storm Water Utility	1,903
Water and sewer	<u>\$ 14,209</u>
Total depreciation expense – business-type activities	<u>\$ 16,112</u>

Discretely presented component units:

Discretely presented component units:								
		(a	mounts	s expres	sed in t	thousand	ds)	
	Bala	ince at						
	Begir	ning of	Trans	fer and	Transt	fers and	Bal	ance at End
	Y	ear	Add	itions	Retir	ements		of Year
Arlington Housing Authority, Inc.								
Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Buildings and improvements	\$	563	\$	-	\$	-	\$	563
Machinery and equipment		369		-		-		369
Totla capital assets, being depreciated		932		-		-		932
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Machinery and equipment		(439))	(75)		-		(514)
Total accumulated depreciation		(439)		(75)		-		(514)
Arlington Housing Authority, Inc.								
Capital assets, net	\$	493	\$	(75)	\$	-	\$	418
	Bala	ince at						
	Begir	ning of	Trans	fer and	Transt	fers and	Bal	<u>ance at End</u>
	Y	'ear	Add	<u>itions</u>	Retir	ements		<u>of Year</u>
Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc.								
Capital asset, being depreciated:								
Machinery and equipment	\$	585	\$	152	\$	-	\$	737
Total capital assets, being depreciated		585		152		-		737
Less accumulated depreciation for:								
Machinery and equipment		(450)		(17)		-		(467)
Total accumulated depreciation		(450)		(17)		-		(467)
Arlington Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc.								
Capital assets, net	\$	135	\$	135	\$	-	\$	270

6. PENSION AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Plan Description:

The City provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 847 administered by TMRS, an agent, multiple-employer public employee retirement system. Each of the municipalities has an annual individual actuarial valuation performed. All assumptions for the December 31, 2011 valuations are contained in the 2011 TMRS comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), a copy of which may be obtained by writing to P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153 or accessing the CAFR on line at www.tmrs.com.

Benefits depend upon a sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are 200 percent of the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City matching percent had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average of his salary in the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 1998, the City provides on an annually repeating basis annuity increases for retirees. In 2012, that amount was equal to 50% of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after 5 years. The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. The contribution rate for the employees is 7%, and the City matching ratio is currently 2 to 1, both as adopted by the governing body of the City.

Funding Policy:

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. The rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually; the prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (overfunded) actuarial liability (asset) over the applicable period for that city. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and Annuity Increases. The City discloses the annual pension costs (which equal the required contributions) based on the calculated rates for the City's fiscal year. The rate is 17.16% of covered payroll for the months in calendar year 2011, and 16.77% for the months in calendar year 2012. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service contribution rate. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to City matching percent, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percent of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation for the City to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded actuarial liability. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2010 valuation is effective of rates beginning January 1, 2012). If a change in plan provisions is elected by the City, this rate can change.

Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation:

The City's annual pension cost of \$25,111,256 was \$35,811 lower than the City's contributions.

Annual required contribution (ARC)	\$ 24,937,133
Interest	1,240,201
Adjustment to the ARC	 (1,066,079)
Annual pension cost (expense)	25,111,256
Contribution made	 25,147,067
Increase (decrease) in net pension obligation	(35,811)
Net pension obligation beginning of year	 17,717,160
Net pension obligation end of year	\$ 17,681,349

Three-Year Trend Information

		<u>Percentage</u>	Net Pension
	<u>Annual</u>	of APC	<u>Obligation</u>
Fiscal Year	Pension Cost	<u>Contribution</u>	<u>(Asset)</u>
2012	\$25,111,256	100.14%	\$17,681,349
2011	\$28,051,791	87.70%	\$17,717,160
2010	\$30,917,593	77.43%	\$14,266,151

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets in increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Changes in Actuarial and Amortization Methods:

Since its inception, TMRS has used the Unit Credit actuarial funding method. This method accounts for liability accrued as the valuation date, but does not project the potential future liability of provisions adopted by the City. Two-thirds of the cities participating in TMRS have adopted the Updated Service Credit and Annuity Increases provisions on an annually repeating basis. For the December 31, 2007 valuation, The TMRS Board determined that the Projected Unit Credit (PUC) funding method should be used, which facilitates advance funding for future updated service credits and annuity increases that are adopted on an annually reporting basis. In addition, the Board also adopted a change in the amortization period from a 25-year "open" to a 25-year "closed" period. TMRS Board of Trustee rules provide that, whenever a change in actuarial assumptions or methods results in a contribution rate increase in an amount greater than .5%, the amortization period will be increased to 30 years, unless a city requests that the period remain at 25 years. The statutes further provide that plan members may request up to a forty year amortization period. For cities with repeating features, these changes would likely result initially in higher required contributions and lower funded ratios; however, the funded ratio should show steady improvement over time. To assist in this transition to higher rates, the Board also approved an eight-year phase-in period, which will allow cities the opportunity to increase their contributions gradually (approximately 12.5% each year) to their full rate (or their required contribution rate).

Funding Status and Funding Progress:

In June 2011, SB 350 was enacted by the Texas Legislature, resulting in a restructure of the TMRS funds. This legislation provided for the actuarial valuation to be completed, as if restructuring had occurred on December 31, 2010. In addition, the actuarial assumptions were updated for the new fund structure, based on an actuarial

experience study that was adopted by the TMRS Board at their May 2011 meeting (the review compared actual to expected experience for the four-year period of January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009). For a complete description of the combined impact of the legislation and new actuarial assumptions, including the effects on TMRS city rates and funding ratios, please see the December 31, 2010 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

As of December 31, 2011, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 84.8 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$868,504,849, and the actuarial value of assets was \$736,848,666, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$131,656,183. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$149,939,786, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 87.8%.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions:

A summary of actuarial assumptions is as follows:

Actuarial valuation date
Actuarial cost method
Amortization method
Remaining amortization period
Asset valuation method
Investment rate of return
Projected salary increases
Payroll growth
Withdrawal rate (low, mid or high) for male/female
Inflation rate
Cost of living adjustments

12/31/2011 Projected Unit Credit Level percent of payroll 26.1 years (closed) Amortized cost 7.0 percent Varies by age and service 3 percent Mid-High/Mid-High 3 percent 1.5 percent

Thrift Savings Plan

All full-time City employees may participate in the Thrift Savings Plan (the "Thrift"), a single-employer defined contribution plan administered by the Retirement Committee at the City. The plan provisions and contribution savings are adopted and amended by the City Council, within the options available in the federal statutes governing Internal Revenue Code, section 401(k). This voluntary IRS Code 401(k) plan allows all full-time City employees to contribute between 1 percent to 10 percent of their salary with the City matching the first 6 percent of employee contributions at 50 cents to the dollar. Partial vesting of employer contributions begins after three years of participation with full vesting taking place after six years of participation. At September 30, 2012, the Thrift plan was fully funded and the fair market value of plan assets, including accrued interest, was \$128,203,000.

The City's total payroll during fiscal 2012 was \$155,192,000. The current year contribution was calculated based on a covered payroll of \$89,874,000, resulting in a required and actual employer contribution of \$2,433,000 and actual employee contributions of \$5,737,000. The employer contribution represents 2.70 percent of the covered payroll. The employee contribution represents approximately 6.40 percent of the covered payroll.

There were no material changes to the Thrift plan during fiscal 2012. There were no related-party transactions. The Thrift Plan does not issue separate stand-alone financial statements.

Part-Time Deferred Income Trust

The City provides retirement benefits for all part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees through the Part-time Deferred Income Trust Plan (the "PDIT"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the City of Arlington's Workforce Services Department. The PDIT was adopted by the City Council in accordance with the

safe harbor rules of the Internal Revenue Service regulations. The PDIT does not issue separate stand-alone financial statements.

As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 119.0 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$2,000,068, and the actuarial value of assets was \$2,380,534, resulting in an excess funded actuarial accrued liability (EAAL) of \$380,466. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$2,916,821, and the ratio of the EAAL to the covered payroll was 13.1 percent.

The contribution rate for employees is 3 percent, and the City's actuarially determined matching percent is zero for fiscal year 2012, however a rate of .5 percent was chosen to provide a cushion for future adverse experience (particularly investment experience, which can be volatile). For fiscal year 2013, the contribution rate required is .5 percent. The City's required contribution rate was determined as part of the July 1, 2012, actuarial valuation (the most recent actuarial valuation) using the aggregate cost method, which does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial liabilities. Under this method the City's contribution rate is equal to the level percentage of future pay that is equivalent to the present value of future benefits less the plan assets.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2012 actuarial valuation included were (a) 5.50 percent investment return, (b) no inflation rate adjustment, and (c) 3.50 percent salary increases. The accrual basis of accounting is utilized by the PDIT fund. Plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Administrative costs of the plan are financed through investment earnings. Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost that approximates fair value. Investments are stated at the approximate value of the financial asset based on either the month end price, the last available price, or the last available activity. Because the assets of the plan exceed the actuarial liability, amortization of the unfunded liability is discontinued and the contribution required for the plan was developed under the aggregate cost method. This method does not identify or separately amortize unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities; the information presented is intended to serve as a surrogate for the funded status and funding progress of the plan.

The following table discloses three-year historical trend information relating to the Part-Time Deferred Income Trust Plan.

Fiscal	Annual	Percentage	Net
Year	Required	of ARC	Pension
<u>Ending</u>	<u>Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Contributed</u>	<u>Obligation</u>
9/30/12	\$15,000	100.00%	-
9/30/11	\$75,000	100.00%	-
9/30/10	\$81,000	100.00%	-

Benefits depend on length of service to the City and the employee's total contributions. At normal retirement age (65), the benefit consists of monthly payments equal to a percentage of the employee's average pay multiplied by years of service. The percentage of the employee's pay ranges from 1.50 percent to 2.00 percent, depending on the number of months of service.

City contributions for the above plans for the year ended September 30, 2012, are as follows (amounts in thousands):

TMRS	\$25,147
THRIFT	2,433
PTDIT	15
	<u>\$27,595</u>

IRC 457 Deferred Compensation Plans

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457 which is administered by the International City Management Associations Retirement Corporation (the "ICMA"). In addition, the City offers its executive employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457 which is also administered by the ICMA. Since the City does not administer these plans, these plans are not included in the City's financial statements.

Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Changes in Net Assets

The Part-Time Deferred Income Trust and Thrift Savings Plans do not issue separate GAAP financial reports. Their financial statements are presented below as of and for the year-ended September 30, 2012 (amounts in thousands):

			Ne	<u>et Assets</u>	
	Pai	rt-Time			
	De	ferred_	<u>Thr</u>	<u>ift Savings</u>	
	Inco	<u>me Trust</u>		<u>Plan</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS					
Investments	\$	2,451	\$	128,203	\$ 130,654
Total Assets		2,451		128,203	 130,654
NET ASSETS, Held in Trust for					
Pension Benefits	\$	2,451	\$	128,203	\$ 130,654

		<u>Ch</u>	anges	in Net Assets	<u>.</u>	
	Part-Time_					
	<u>Defe</u>	rred	Thr	<u>ift Savings</u>		
	Incom	<u>e Trust</u>		<u>Plan</u>		<u>Total</u>
ADDITIONS						
Employer contributions	\$	15	\$	2,433	\$	2,448
Employee contributions		90		5,737		5,827
Net appreciation in fair value of						
investments		277		20,884		21,161
Total Additions		382		29,054		29,436
				-		
DEDUCTIONS						
Benefits		(86)		(9,476)		(9,562)
Plan administration		(36)		(60)		(96)
Total Deductions		(122)		(9,536)		(9,658)
		<u> </u>				<u> </u>
Increase in Net Assets		260		19,518		19,778
				,		, -
NET ASSETS, October 1		2,191	_	108,685		110,876
NET ASSETS, September 30	\$	2,451	\$	128,203	\$	130,654

7. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Disability Income Plan

Effective October 1, 1992, the City began providing active employees with disability insurance through a policy obtained from a commercial carrier. Previously, all City employees had participated in a Disability Income Plan (DIP), a single-employer other postemployment benefit disability plan, which had been funded by actuarially

determined contributions. This plan had been accounted for in the DIP fund. Benefits to employees who were disabled while participating under the previous plan will continue to be paid from the remaining assets of the DIP fund, a fiduciary fund of the City.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. DIP's financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employer contributions to the plan are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

Method Used to Value Investments. Cash and cash equivalents with original maturity dates less than one year are stated at cost that approximates fair value. Investments are stated at fair value based on either the month end price, the last available price or the last available activity.

Plan Description and Contribution Information

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at July 1, 2012, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees and beneficiaries receiving benefits: 17

Plan Description. DIP is a single-employer defined benefit disability income plan that covers the employees of the City. The plan originally provided in-service death benefits and long term disability benefits commencing upon disablement. The plan was amended to eliminate the in-service death benefit and to start disability payments at age 65. The plan contemplates that long term disability benefits will be provided through a separate LTD insurance contract prior to age 65. The retired life liability for current disabled employees (many of whom are under age 65) is retained under the plan.

Contributions. The retirement committee of the City has the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan. The City's contribution is determined through an actuarial valuation. For the year ended September 30, 2012, the City contributed \$357,000 to the plan. Administrative costs of DIP are financed through investment earnings.

Funded Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment and mortality. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial values of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was 67.4 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$1,774,123, and the actuarial value of assets was \$1,196,570, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$577,553.

The accompanying schedule of employer contributions present trend information about the amounts contributed to the plan by employers in comparison to the ARC, an amount that is actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 43. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost for each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan, (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long term perspective of the calculations. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

7/1/2012
Entry age normal
Level dollar amortization
26 years (closed)
Market value
5.5 percent
3.0 percent

Funding Policy. The retirement committee of the City has the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan. The City fully funds the required contributions each year.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation. The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB asset (dollar amounts in thousands):

Adjustment to annual required contribution25Annual OPEB cost (expense)283Contributions made(357Increase in net OPEB asset(74)	Annual required contribution	\$ 279
Annual OPEB cost (expense)283Contributions made(357Increase in net OPEB asset(74)	Interest on net OPEB asset	(21)
Contributions made(357Increase in net OPEB asset(74	Adjustment to annual required contribution	 25
Increase in net OPEB asset (74	Annual OPEB cost (expense)	283
	Contributions made	(357)
	Increase in net OPEB asset	(74)
Net OPEB asset - beginning of year (316	Net OPEB asset - beginning of year	(316)
Net OPEB asset - end of year \$ (390	Net OPEB asset - end of year	\$ (390)

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB asset for 2012 and the four preceding years are as follows:

00)
) 20)
)))
00) 00)
/

DIP does not issue separate GAAP financial reports. Its financial statements are presented below as of September 30, 2012 (in thousands):

<u>Net Assets</u>	
Assets	
Investments	\$ 1,264
Total assets	 1,264
Net assets, held in trust for	
Other postemployment benefits	\$ 1,264
Changes in Net Assets	
Additions	
Employer contributions	\$ 357
Net appreciation in fair value	
Of investments	176
Total additions	\$ 533
Deductions	
Benefits	(217)
Plan Administration	 (72)
Total deductions	(289)
Increase in net assets	244
Net assets, October 1, 2010	 1,020
Net assets, September 30, 2011	\$ 1,264

Retiree Health Insurance

Plan Description. The City of Arlington administers a single-employer defined benefit health care plan. The plan provides postretirement health care benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses.

An eligible employee can continue their health care coverage in retirement if their age plus service is at least 70 with a minimum age requirement of 50 years and a minimum of ten years of service with the City. Employees hired after December 31, 2005 are not eligible for postretirement health care benefits. As of January 1, 2012, 656 retirees met those eligibility requirements. The City plan has a non-duplication coordination of benefits with Medicare and other primary plans for retirees and/or their dependants.

Retiree Contributions for Pre-2008 Retirees

For retirees who are below age 65, the City subsidizes the premium rate for the three PPO options with a dollar amount that is based upon a defined percentage of the total premium for the Core Plan. This same dollar amount is the subsidy for the Plus Plan and the Premium Plan as well. The percentage subsidy for the Core Plan varies by years of service at retirement, ranging from 40% to 100%. The percentage subsidy for spouse coverage ranges from 30% to 50% based on years of service. Retirees pay the balance of the total premium rates. The City also subsidizes the AARP Plan K and Secure Horizons premium rates for retirees age 65 and over, and the percentage subsidy varies by years of service.

Retiree Contributions for January 1, 2008 and After

The subsidy for future retirees will be a defined dollar amount, increasing with trend each year for 15 years. After 15 years, the subsidy will remain fixed. Retirees as of January 1, 2008 are grandfathered and their subsidy will not become fixed after 15 years.

Funding Policy. The retirement committee of the City has the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan. Currently the plan is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation. The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation (dollar amounts in thousands):

Annual required contribution	\$ 12 <i>,</i> 445
Interest on net OPEB Obligation	933
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(1,245)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	12,133
Contributions made	(5,661)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	6,472
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of year	20,731
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	\$ 27,203

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2012 and the four preceding years are as follows (dollar amounts in thousands):

<u>Ending</u>	<u>Cost</u>	Contribution	<u>Ob</u>	ligation
9/30/12 \$	12,133	46.66%	\$	27,203
9/30/11 \$	8,379	56.14%	\$	20,731
9/30/10 \$	8,398	31.80%	\$	17,056
9/30/09 \$	8,947	26.72%	\$	11,328
9/30/08 \$	8,100	41.09%	\$	4,772

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of July 1, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was zero percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$147.7 million, and the actuarial value of assets was zero, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$147.7 million. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$123.3 million, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 119.8 percent.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan, (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long term perspective of the calculations.

Valuation date07/01/2012Actuarial cost methodProjected Unit CreditAmortization methodLevel dollar, openRemaining amortization period30 yearsHealthcare Cost trend rate - medical8.5% initial (2012)4.5% ultimate (2021)

Inflation rate

Supplemental Death Benefits Plan

Plan Description. The City of Arlington contributes to the Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (SDBF), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group term life insurance plan operated by TMRS. This is a separate trust administered by the TMRS Board of Trustees. SDBF provides a death benefit of \$7,500 for retirees. TMRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SDBF. That report may be obtained from the TMRS website at <u>www.TMRS.com</u>.

3.00%

Funding Policy. Contribution requirements of the participating employers are established and may be amended by the TMRS Board of Trustees. The City is required to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the TMRS Board of Trustees, currently .14 percent of covered payroll. The TMRS Board of Trustees sets the employer contribution rate based on the mortality and service experience of all employees covered by the plan and the demographics specific to the workforce of the City. There is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the employer contribution rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect. Contributions are made monthly based on covered payroll of employee members of the City. Contributions are utilized to fund active member deaths on a pay-as-you-go basis. Any excess contributions over payments then become net assets available for OPEB. The City's contributions to SDBF for the years ended September 30, 2012, 2011, and 2010, were \$209,933, \$201,409, and \$257,104, respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

8. DEBT AND LIABILITIES

General Short-Term Debt

During fiscal 2005, the City authorized a \$30,000,000 commercial paper program for interim funding of general obligation debt. During fiscal 2012 commercial paper of \$11,900,000 was paid off from permanent improvement bond refunding. The City also used \$1,000,000 of available funds to pay the remaining principle outstanding balance of commercial paper notes.

General short-term debt balances and transactions for the year ended September 30, 2012 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	<u>B</u>	alance					Ba	lance
	<u>Oc</u>	tober 1 <u>,</u>			Ret	<u>irements</u>	<u>Septe</u>	mber 30,
		<u>2011</u>	Addi	tions	an	d Other	4	2012
Commercial Paper	\$	12,900	\$	_	\$	(12,900)	\$	-

General Obligation Bonds

On June 1, 2012, the City issued Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B of \$12,180,000 with an interest rate of 1.0 to 4.0 percent and serial maturities on August 15 from 2015 through 2024. Interest on the bonds is due every February and August 15, beginning August 15, 2012. The bonds were issued to refund certain

debt obligations of the City and to pay costs related to the issuance of the bonds. The refunding resulted in a deferred loss of \$1,386,429. Total interest requirements for the Series B bonds at a rate from 1.00 to 4.00 percent is \$2,975,842 in the aggregate. The following is a breakdown of the refunded obligations (amounts in thousands):

Bonds	Original Dated Date	Original Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Amount Refunded
Permanent Improvement Bonds, Series 2004	6/1/2001	8/15/2015	4.125	1,210
		8/15/2016	4.25	1,205
		8/15/2017	4.25	1,205
		8/15/2018	4.375	1,205
		8/15/2019	4.50	1,205
		8/15/2020	4.50	1,205
		8/15/2021	4.50	1,205
		8/15/2022	4.625	1,205
		8/15/2023	4.625	1,205
		8/15/2024	4.625	1,205
				12,055
	Total	Refunded Obliga	ations	\$12,055

In June, 2012, the City issued \$31,320,000 in Permanent Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series A, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt, making various capital improvements, paying the cost of issuance of the bonds, and refunding \$11,900,000 of commercial paper notes. The Series A bonds mature on August 15 over a period from 2013 to 2032. Interest is payable February 15 and August 15 of each year, commencing August 15, 2012. Total interest requirements for the Series A bonds at a rate from 2.50 to 5.00 percent is \$10,430,909 in the aggregate. The refunding was undertaken to achieve a present value savings on debt service payments of \$910,131. Following is the schedule of refunded obligations (amounts in thousands):

Bonds	Original Dated Date	Original Maturity Date	Interest Rates	Amount Refunded
Commercial Paper Notes	2/8/2010	7/6/2012	0.24%	\$11,900
		Total Refunded Obligations		\$11,900

General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Purpose	Interest Rates Amount	
Governmental activities	2.5-5.500%	\$ 75 <i>,</i> 395
Governmental activities - refunding	1.0-5.375%	184,360
Total Governmental		\$ 259,755

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Governmental Activities, General					
		Oblig	gation			
Year Ending						
September 30		Principal		Interest		
2013	\$	\$ 23,455 \$ 10,3				
2014		24,280 9,39				
2015		24,300 8,423				
2016		22,925		7,406		
2017		22,265		6,457		
2018-2022		77,060		20,999		
2023-2027		45,095		9,076		
2028-2032		20,375		1,694		
	\$	259,755	\$	73,782		

General obligation debt authorized and unissued as of September 30, 2012, amounted to \$94,690,000.

Certificates of Obligation

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of obligation of the primary government are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Gove	Governmental Activities, Certificates of				
		Oblig	gation			
Year Ending						
September 30		Principal		Interest		
2013	\$	\$ 4,870 \$ 2,4				
2014		4,810 2,34				
2015		4,535 2,198				
2016		4,295 2,062				
2017		3,065		1,934		
2018-2022		12,120		8,027		
2023-2027		13,465		5,106		
2028-2032		11,430 2,153				
2033		2,465		114		
	\$	61,055	\$	26,428		

Special Obligation Bonds

In 2005, the City issued \$297,990,000 Cowboys Complex Special Obligation Sales tax Revenue Bonds to fund the City's share of the project costs for the Complex, including \$164,265,000 Cowboys complex Special Obligation Tax-Exempt Special Tax bonds, Series 2005B (the "Multi-Modal Bonds"). In 2008-2009, the City issued \$112,185,000, Series 2008, and \$62,820,000, Series 2009, in Special Tax Revenue Bonds, refunding a total of \$164,265,000 of the 2005B issue principal.

	Gove	Governmental Activities, Special Revenue				
Year Ending						
September 30		Principal		Interest		
2013	\$	8,000	\$	12,632		
2014		7,710 12				
2015		8,070 11,				
2016		8,530				
2017		8 <i>,</i> 570		11,093		
2018-2022		73,045		46,808		
2023-2027		94,955		25,618		
2028-2032		39,360 7,				
	\$	248,240	\$	138,850		

The debt service requirements of the above special obligation debt are as follows (amounts in thousands):

The City has pledged future revenues consisting of one-half cent sales tax, two percent hotel occupancy tax, five percent car rental tax, future stadium base rental revenue of \$2 million per year and five percent of any future naming rights up to a maximum of \$500 thousand annually to repay the Cowboys Stadium Bonds. Annual principal and interest payments are expected to require 100 percent of these revenues. Series 2005A are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption to the extent that there are moneys on deposit available for such purpose. In 2012, the City redeemed \$6,130,000 of the 2005A Term Bonds maturing August 15, 2033, and \$1,570,000 of bonds maturing August 15, 2032. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the Cowboys Stadium Bonds is \$387,090,000. Principal and interest payments and total pledged revenues for the year ended September 30, 2012 were \$21,034,000 and \$21,031,000, respectively, exclusive of the redemption.

Revenue Bonds

The City also issues bonds where the government pledges income derived from the operations of the Water and Sewer Fund or the Storm Water Utility Fund.

In fiscal year 2012, the City issued \$1,305,000 related to the 2008 debt issue held by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) as part of the TWDB Drinking Water Programs. The City also drew down \$2,207,000 related to previously issued 2010 TWDB Clean Water Debt. Funds from the 2010 debt are held in escrow until the City requests a draw down of funds for a specific purpose. The total outstanding TWDB balance is \$39,360,000. These bonds will mature June 2013 to June 2024 at interest rates to 1.7 percent.

In June, 2012, the City issued \$16,640,000 in Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012. Proceeds from the sale of these bonds will be used to provide funds to improve and extend the System and to pay cost of issuance associated with the Bonds. These bonds mature June 1 over a period from 2013 to 2032. Interest, at a rate of 2.00 to 4.00 percent, is \$5,470,679 in the aggregate.

		Business Activities												
Year Ending	Water/Wastewater Water/Wastewater TWDB									Storm Water Utility				
September 30	Prir	ncipal	Inte	erest	Prir	ncipal	Inte	erest	Prir	ncipal	Inte	rest		
2013	\$	8 <i>,</i> 085	\$	3,310	\$	2,595	\$	781	\$	1,280	\$	1,002		
2014		7,610		3,038		2 <i>,</i> 595		752		1,280		963		
2015		7 <i>,</i> 555		2,728		2 <i>,</i> 595		717		1,280		925		
2016		7,005		2,441		2 <i>,</i> 595		680		1,280		874		
2017		6 <i>,</i> 385		2,169		2 <i>,</i> 595		639		1,280		822		
2018-2022		27,500		7,135		12,975		2,471		6,400		3 <i>,</i> 306		
2023-2027		15,170		2,656		11,335		952		6,400		1,910		
2028-2032		5,615		548		2 <i>,</i> 075		69		5,120		560		
	\$	84,925	\$	24,025	\$	39 <i>,</i> 360	\$	7,061	\$	24,320	\$	10,362		

The revenue bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Net revenues of the City's water operations have been pledged for repayment of the City's revenue bonds. The amount of the pledge is equal to the remaining outstanding debt service requirements for these bonds, which were all originally issued to provide funding for construction of the water and wastewater systems. The pledge continues for the life of the bonds. For the year ended September 30, 2012, net pledged revenues for the water enterprise fund were \$44,889,000 and debt service on the revenue bonds was \$7,491,000. The same pledge for repayment applies to the City's Storm Water Utility revenue of \$7,761,000 for the bonds issued in fiscal year 2011.

Sales Tax Liability

The City received a determination in 2002 by the State of Texas Comptroller's office that the City had received \$2,228,186 in sales tax receipts from the Comptroller's office in error over several years. The Comptroller's office agreed to allow the City to repay the excess sales tax revenue interest free over a period of ten years through reduced sales tax allocations from the state. The state began withholding \$18,568 monthly from the City's sales tax allocations beginning in March 2003. As of September 30, 2012, this liability is reported at \$55,704 in the governmental activities. This remaining liability will be completely paid in fiscal year 2013.

The following is a summary of long-term liability transactions of the City for the year ended September 30, 2012 (amounts expressed in thousands):

	10/1/2011	Increases	Reductions	9/30/2012	Due Within One Year
	10/1/2011	Increases	Reductions	5/50/2012	
Governmental activities:					
General obligation debt	\$251,450	\$43,500	(\$35,195)	\$259,755	\$23,455
Special tax revenue debt	263,635	-	(15,395)	248,240	8,000
Certificates of obligation	65,285	-	(4,230)	61,055	4,870
Premium on general bonds	6,373	1,049	(1,153)	6,269	-
Premium on special bonds	5,012	-	(334)	4,678	-
Deferred loss on refunding	(3,483)	(1,386)	382	(4,487)	-
Deferred loss on special bond refund	(3,023)	-	137	(2,886)	-
Discount on special bonds	(3,412)		287	(3,125)	
Net governmental bonds payable	581,837	43,163	(55,501)	569,499	36,325
Compensated absences	25,645	1,044	(1,254)	25,435	1,355
Capital leases	. 84	-	(67)	17	, 17
Claims	11,493	2,419	(6,269)	7,643	3,448
Landfill closure	7,276	381	-	7,657	-
Sales tax	278	-	(223)	55	55
Net other post-employ benefit oblg.	20,731	6,472	-	27,203	-
Net pension oblg.	17,717	-	(36)	17,681	-
Total governmental long-term	·		<u>.</u>	·	
liabilities	\$665,061	\$53,479	(\$63,350)	\$665,190	\$41,200
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer bonds	\$116,675	\$17,945	(\$10,335)	\$124,285	\$10,680
Premium on water and sewer bonds	1,335	÷17,545	(222)	1,113	-
Deferred loss on refunding	(1,509)	-	164	(1,345)	-
Storm water utility bonds	25,600	-	(1,280)	24,320	1,280
Premium on storm water utility bonds	1,155	-	(110)	1,045	-
Net water and sewer bonds payable	143,256	17,945	(11,783)	149,418	11,960
Compensated Absences	1,592	408	(154)	1,846	140
Total business-type long term	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	·	
liabilities	\$144,848	\$18,353	(\$11,937)	\$151,264	\$12,100

9. PRIOR YEAR BOND REFUNDINGS

In prior years, the City legally defeased certain general obligation, revenue, and other bonds by placing cash and/or proceeds of refunding bond issues in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the City's report. As of September 30, 2012, previously defeased debt still outstanding amounted to \$20,760,000.

10. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

A summary of interfund receivables and payables at September 30, 2012, is as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Interfund	Interfund
<u>Fund</u>	<u>Receivables</u>	Payables
General Fund	\$3,351	\$ -
Nonmajor Funds	<u> </u>	3,351
	<u>\$3,351</u>	<u>\$3,351</u>

The General Fund receivable represents cash provided to nonmajor funds and will be reimbursed in 2013.

Transfers between funds during the year were as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Transfers Out	Transfers In
Major Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 15,297	\$ 20,142
Debt Service Fund	651	3,615
Street Capital Projects Fund	<u> </u>	651
Total Major Governmental Funds	15,948	24,408
Major Enterprise Fund-Water and Sewer	14,262	-
Major Enterprise Fund-Storm Water Utility	508	-
Other Funds:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	12,847	20,097
Internal Service Funds	3,488	2,548
Total All Funds	<u>\$47,053</u>	<u>\$47,053</u>

The combined Water and Sewer, Storm Water Utility, and Convention and Event Services transferred \$4,146,000 to the General Fund to cover their budgeted indirect costs.

The General Fund transferred \$10,951,000 to Street Maintenance Fund, Special Transportation (Handitran), Parks Performance Fund to cover budgeted operating expenses.

The other General Fund transfers were to cover budgeted operating expenses in other funds.

The Debt Service Fund received transfers of \$1,339,000 from the Convention and Event Services and Water and Sewer Funds to cover debt service repayments.

11. MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LANDFILL CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE CARE COSTS

The City accounts for its landfill closure and post-closure care costs in accordance with GASB No. 18, "Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs."

State and federal laws and regulations require the City to place a final cover on its municipal landfill site when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the City reports a portion of the closure and post-closure care costs as a liability on the Statement of Net Assets in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. This liability is offset by

an asset recorded for a trust account established for the purpose of paying the closure and post-closure costs as more fully described below. In 2004 the City received a permit for vertical expansion which increased the capacity and the life of the landfill. The \$7,657,000 reported as a landfill closure and post-closure accrued liability at September 30, 2012, represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of approximately 67 percent of the estimated capacity of the landfill. The City will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post-closure care of \$1,384,000 as the remaining capacity is filled. These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and post-closure care in 2012. The City expects to close the landfill in 2028. Actual costs may change due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

On March 18, 2005, the City entered into a contract with Republic Waste Services of Texas, Ltd. (Republic) for a 20 year renewable operating lease of the landfill. The City received an initial payment of \$15 million; the remaining balance of deferred revenue of \$5,716,000 will be amortized over the life of the lease. Republic is responsible for the funding of monthly contributions to a trust account that will pay closure and post-closure costs as required by state and federal laws and regulations. Republic is in compliance with these requirements and at September 30, 2012, cash and cash equivalents are held for these purposes.

12. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Trinity River Authority

The City entered into a 50 year contract dated October 10, 1973, with the Trinity River Authority (TRA) whereby the TRA agrees to provide supplemental sewage treatment for consideration. Payments by the City are based on metered usage, at rates designed to charge the City a pro rata share of the TRA's annual operating and maintenance expenses, and principal and interest requirements on bonds issued by the TRA.

Grant Audits

The City receives federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grant. City management believes such disallowances, if any, would be insignificant.

Construction Commitments

The City has various active construction projects as of September 30, 2012. The projects include street construction, park construction, police construction, traffic construction, and the construction of water and sewer facilities. At year-end the City's commitments with contractors are as follows (amounts in thousands):

			Re	maining
<u>Project</u>	<u>Spe</u>	nt-to-Date	<u>Con</u>	<u>nmitment</u>
Street Construction	\$	36,560	\$	6,334
Park Construction		18,125		1,758
Police Construction		-		3
Traffic Construction		9,659		541
Storm Water Utility Construction		6,949		2,447
Water and Sewer Construction		90,582		23,715
	\$	161,875	\$	34,798

The street, police and traffic construction projects are funded primarily by permanent improvement bonds proceeds. The park construction projects are funded by permanent improvement bond proceeds, certificate of obligation proceeds, and park fee revenues. Water and sewer and storm water utility construction projects are funded by revenue bond proceeds and cash from operating revenues of the water and sewer and storm water systems.

Litigation

The City is currently involved in several lawsuits that are in appeals, with potential liability for the City; however, the City does not consider these lawsuits to contain a probable likelihood of unfavorable outcomes.

Some liability is probable in two lawsuits in which the City is involved. Probable liability as of September 30, 2012 is approximately \$162,000 and between \$58,000 and \$250,000. Pursuant to the Texas Tort Claims Act, damages would be capped at \$250,000.

Various other claims and lawsuits are pending against the City. In the opinion of City management, the potential losses, in excess of APFA limitations (see Note 13) of insurance coverage, if any, on all claims will not have a materially adverse effect on the City's financial position as a whole.

13. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City's risk management activities are administered through various internal service funds.

Arlington Property Finance Authority (APFA)

The APFA was created for the purpose of acting on the City's behalf in financing various governmental programs as prescribed by ordinance or resolution of the City Council. In October 1986, the City Council adopted an ordinance to establish the City's Self-insurance and Risk Management Program (the "Program"). The purpose of the Program is to provide the City a defined and funded self-insurance program for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and regulatory injury.

Annual transfers from the General Fund and the Water Fund based on actuarial projections of Ultimate Losses, are made to support the program. Under the Program Ordinance, the annual surplus on deposit in the APFA Fund may be withdrawn upon order of the City's APFA Claims Board and used for any lawful purpose. The payments out of the APFA Fund for all purposes cannot exceed \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in aggregate in one annual period. Should claims exceed this amount, the excess claims are to be funded by other available City resources.

The APFA claims liabilities are actuarially determined annually to include the effects of specific incremental claims, adjustment expenses, and if probable and material, salvage and subrogation. The actuarially determined liabilities are reported at their present values using an expected future investment yield assumption of 1.0 percent.

Workers' Compensation

The City's workers' compensation plan provides City employees with workers' compensation insurance through the Workers' Compensation Fund (the "WCF"). Under this program, the WCF provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$500,000 per claim. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of coverage provided by the WCF. No settlements have utilized this commercial insurance coverage for the past three years. All City departments participate in the workers' compensation program. Payments to the WCF from such departments are based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims and related administrative expenses. The WCF claims liabilities are actuarially determined annually to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims and other economic and social factors. The actuarially determined liabilities are reported at their present values using an expected future investment yield assumption of 1.0 percent.

Group Health

Group medical benefits are paid through the Group Health Fund. Revenues are recognized from payroll deductions and from City contributions for employee and dependent coverage. Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during fiscal 2012 and 2011 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

		Wor	ker	s								
	Compensation		Health				APFA					
		2012		2011		2012		2011		2012		2011
Unpaid claims, Oct 1	\$	6,296	\$	5,243	\$	1,790	\$	1,814	\$	3,407	\$	2,428
Incurred Claims (including IBNRs and												
changes in estimates)		(1,989)		3,955		18,761		15,652		(1,402)		2,963
Claim payments		-		(2,902)	(19,011)	(15,676)		(209)		(1,984)
Unpaid claims, Sept 30	\$	4,307	\$	6,296	\$	1,540	\$	1,790	\$	1,796	\$	3,407

14. LEASES

A. As Lessee

As lessee, the City is committed under a lease for a building. This lease is considered for accounting purposes to be a capital lease. The liability for future capital lease payments totals approximately \$17,000 and is reported as capital lease obligations current liabilities (approximately \$17,000) in the General Fund.

Future minimum lease payments for capital leases including interest and principal are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Year ending <u>September 30, 2012</u>	Rental <u>Payments</u>
2013	17
Total minimum future lease payments	17
Less: Amount representing interest	<u> </u>
Present value of net minimum lease payments	<u>\$17</u>

The City's investment in equipment under capital lease arrangements as of September 30, 2012 is \$322,000.

B. As Lessor

Effective October 1, 1983, the City entered into a contract to lease a tract of land for the purpose of constructing and developing a hotel. The term of the lease is for an initial period of fifty years with renewal options for two additional terms of fifteen years each. The rental payments are based upon a percentage (ranging from 1.0 percent - 1.75 percent) of gross revenues (as defined in the agreement) through December 31, 2006. After December 31, 2006, the lessee shall pay the total annual rent of \$250,000. For each year thereafter the lessee shall pay an annual rent amount equal to the previous year's rent plus an increase not to exceed the effective percentage change in the Consumer Price Index (Specifically CPI-U for Dallas-Fort Worth region) for the previous 12 month period. Total rental payments received in 2012 were approximately \$271,432.

15. SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT

On April 27, 1999, the City entered into a Dispute Settlement Agreement and Agreement_Not To Pursue Claim (the "Dispute Settlement Agreement") with the Texas Rangers baseball club (the "Rangers"). The Dispute Settlement Agreement relates to the amount of costs of acquiring certain tracts of land for the Project, which the City alleged should be paid by the Rangers (the "Claim").

The Dispute Settlement Agreement requires the Rangers to make annual installment payments, without interest, to the City on or before December 31 of each year as follows:

<u>Year</u>	Amount
2012	\$ 1,000,000
2013	1,000,000
2014	1,000,000
2015	1,000,000
2016	1,000,000
2017 to 2021	5,000,000
2022 to 2024	<u>3,000,000</u>
	13,000,000
Less Discount	3,635,000
	<u>\$9,365,000</u>

The total is reported as a settlement agreement receivable by the City. The payment in 2024 is due on or before March 1. By entering into this agreement, the City agreed to release and discharge the Rangers from the Claim.

16. CAPITAL LEASE

A lease agreement was executed on June 23, 1992 between the Texas Rangers, Ltd. (the Rangers) and the City for the Ballpark Complex Development (the Facility). The lease is a triple net lease to the Rangers, with the Rangers retaining all concession and signage rights. The Rangers agreed to pay a base rent of \$2,000,000 per year for the 30-year term of the lease. At the end of the lease, the Rangers have the option to purchase the Facility, excluding the linear park, at a cost of \$60,000,000, with full credit given for all base and additional rents paid, as well as up to \$1,500,000 annual credit for maintenance costs paid on the Facility by the Rangers. If the purchase option is exercised, the Rangers are committed to play baseball in the City for ten additional years.

Pursuant to applicable accounting standards, the lease of the Facility to the Rangers has been accounted for as a capital lease.

Minimum future rentals are as follows:

September 30

<u>september so</u>	
2013	\$ 2,000,000
2014	2,000,000
2015	2,000,000
2016	2,000,000
2017	2,000,000
2018-2022	10,000,000
2023-2024	3,055,556
	23,055,556
Less Discount	7,975,236
Minimum future lease rentals	<u>\$15,080,320</u>

17. CONDENSED COMPONENT UNIT INFORMATION

The City includes five discretely presented component units in its reporting entity (see note I.B.). Condensed component unit information for the year ended September 30, 2012, for all discretely presented component units is as follows (amounts in thousands):

Condensed Schedule of Net Assets

	Arlington Tomorrow <u>Foundation</u>	Housing <u>Authority</u>	Other Discretely Presented Component <u>Units</u>	Total Discretely Presented Component <u>Units</u>
Current and other assets	\$94,058	\$5,714	\$1,001	\$ 100,773
Capital assets		418	270	688
Total assets	<u>94,058</u>	6,132	<u>1,271</u>	101,461
Other liabilities	968	660	257	1,885
Total liabilities	968	660	257	<u>1,885</u>
Net assets:				
Invested in capital assets,				
net of related debt	-	418	270	688
Restricted	87,815	1,254	-	89,069
Designated	5,275	-	-	5,275
Unrestricted		3,800	744	4,544
Total net assets	<u>\$93,090</u>	<u>\$5,472</u>	<u>\$1,014</u>	<u>\$99,576</u>

Condensed Schedule of Activities

	Arlington Tomorrow Foundation	Housing <u>Authority</u>	Other Discretely Presented Component <u>Units</u>	Total Discretely Presented Component <u>Units</u>
Expenses	<u>\$1,370</u>	<u>\$29,389</u>	<u>\$16,153</u>	<u>\$46,912</u>
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services	-	-	4,180	4,180
Operating grants and				
contributions		25,998	230	26,228
Capital grants and				
Contributions			<u>12,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Net Program (Expense) Revenue	(1,370)	(3,391)	257	(4,504)
Interest Revenues	2,271	20	4	2,295
Other NonTax General Revenues	<u> 16,956</u>	1,596	(3,573)	14,979
Change in Net Assets	14,284	(1,775)	261	12,770
Net Assets, October 1,	78,806	7,247	753	86,806
Net Assets, September 30	<u>\$93,090</u>	<u>\$ 5,472</u>	<u>\$ 1,014</u>	<u>\$99,576</u>

18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent to fiscal year end, the City settled an Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) lawsuit for approximately \$310,000, paid from the APFA fund.

APPENDIX C

FORMS OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION

[Form of Bond Counsel Opinion]

[Date]

\$19,635,000 CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS SERIES 2013A

WE HAVE represented the City of Arlington, Texas (the "Issuer"), as its bond counsel in connection with an issue of bonds (the "Bonds") described as

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT BONDS SERIES 2013A, dated June 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$19,635,000.

The Bonds mature, bear interest, are subject to redemption prior to maturity and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the Issuer authorizing their issuance (the "Ordinance").

WE HAVE represented the Issuer as its bond counsel for the purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

IN OUR CAPACITY as bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the Bonds, on which we have relied in giving our opinion. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the Issuer and customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the Issuer, and other public officials, and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. We have also examined such applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), court decisions, United States Department of the Treasury regulations, and rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") as we have deemed relevant. We have also examined executed Bond No. 1 of this issue.

BASED ON SUCH EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION THAT:

- (A) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer;
- (B) A continuing ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City of Arlington, necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, has been levied and pledged irrevocably for such purposes, within the limit prescribed by law, and the total indebtedness of the Issuer, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional, statutory or other limitations; and

THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally, and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

IT IS OUR FURTHER OPINION THAT:

- (1) Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law; and
- (2) The Bonds are not "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code, and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations, except that interest on the Bonds may be included in the "adjusted current earnings" of a corporation (other than an S corporation, regulated investment company, REIT, or REMIC) for purposes of computing its alternative minimum tax.

In providing such opinions, we have relied on representations of the Issuer, the Issuer's Financial Advisor and the initial Purchaser with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the Issuer, the Issuer's Financial Advisor and the initial Purchaser, respectively, which we have not independently verified, and have assumed continuing compliance with the covenants in the Ordinance pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. If such representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete or the Issuer fails to comply with the foregoing provisions of the Ordinance, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income

from the date of original delivery, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Bonds.

Owners of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the U.S. may be subject to the "branch profits tax" on their effectively-connected earnings and profits (including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Bonds).

The opinions set forth above are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement these opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may hereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures, the Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer. We observe that the Issuer has covenanted in the Ordinance not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tor provide or the for federal income tax purposes.

#4306849.2

[Form of Bond Counsel Opinion]

[Date]

\$6,345,000 CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2013B

WE HAVE represented the City of Arlington, Texas (the "Issuer"), as its bond counsel in connection with an issue of bonds (the "Bonds") described as

CITY OF ARLINGTON, TEXAS PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2013B, dated June 1, 2013 in the principal amount of \$6,345,000A.

The Bonds mature, bear interest and may be transferred and exchanged as set out in the Bonds and in the Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the Issuer authorizing their issuance (the "Ordinance").

WE HAVE represented the Issuer as its bond counsel for the purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We have not investigated or verified original proceedings, records, data or other material, but have relied solely upon the transcript of proceedings described in the following paragraph. We have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Our role in connection with the Issuer's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

IN OUR CAPACITY as bond counsel, we have participated in the preparation of and have examined a transcript of certified proceedings pertaining to the Bonds, on which we have relied in giving our opinion. The transcript contains certified copies of certain proceedings of the Issuer; a sufficiency certificate from the City's Financial Advisor, (the "Sufficiency Certificate" verifying the sufficiency of the deposits made with the Paying Agent/Registrar of the obligations being refunded (the "Refunded Obligations") for the defeasance of the Refunded Obligations and customary certificates of officers, agents and representatives of the Issuer, and other public officials, and other certified showings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds. We have also examined such applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), court decisions, United States Department of the Treasury regulations, and rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") as we have deemed relevant. We have also examined executed Bond No. 1 of this issue.

BASED ON SUCH EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION THAT:

- (A) The transcript of certified proceedings evidences complete legal authority for the issuance of the Bonds in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas presently effective and, therefore, the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer;
- (B) A continuing ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City of Arlington, necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, has been levied and pledged irrevocably for such purposes, within the limit prescribed by law, and the total indebtedness of the Issuer, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional, statutory or other limitations; and
- (C) Firm banking and financial arrangements have been made for the discharge and final payment of the Refunded Obligations by the deposit with the Issuing and Paying Agent of an amount sufficient for the payment thereof in accordance with the Sufficiency Certificate, and therefore, the Refunded Obligations are deemed to be fully paid and no longer outstanding except for the purpose of being paid from the funds provided therefor in such Escrow Agreement.

THE RIGHTS OF THE OWNERS of the Bonds are subject to the applicable provisions of the federal bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors of political subdivisions generally, and may be limited by general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion.

IT IS OUR FURTHER OPINION THAT:

- (1) Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law; and
- (2) The Bonds are not "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code, and interest on the Bonds is not subject to the alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations, except that interest on the Bonds may be included in the "adjusted current earnings" of a corporation (other than an S corporation, regulated investment company, REIT, or REMIC) for purposes of computing its alternative minimum tax.

In providing such opinions, we have relied on representations of the Issuer, the Issuer's Financial Advisor and the initial Purchaser with respect to matters solely within the knowledge of the Issuer, the Issuer's Financial Advisor and the initial Purchaser, respectively, which we have not independently verified, and have assumed continuing compliance with the covenants in the Ordinance pertaining to those sections of the Code that affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes. If such representations are determined to be inaccurate or incomplete or the Issuer fails to comply with the foregoing provisions of the Ordinance, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income from the date of original delivery, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

Except as stated above, we express no opinion as to any federal, state or local tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Bonds.

Owners of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to financial institutions, life insurance and property and casualty insurance companies, certain S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations, low and middle income taxpayers qualifying for the health insurance premium assistance credit and individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit. In addition, certain foreign corporations doing business in the U.S. may be subject to the "branch profits tax" on their effectively-connected earnings and profits (including tax-exempt interest such as interest on the Bonds).

The opinions set forth above are based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement these opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may hereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given as to whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures, the Service is likely to treat the Issuer as the taxpayer. We observe that the Issuer has covenanted in the Ordinance not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tor provide in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

#4306839.2